

STAFF WORKSHOP  
BEFORE THE  
CALIFORNIA ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION  
AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

In the Matter of: )  
 ) Docket No.  
2008 CALIFORNIA BUILDING ENERGY )  
EFFICIENCY STANDARDS )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )

BONDERSON BUILDING  
ROOM 102-A  
901 P STREET  
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

THURSDAY, JULY 13, 2006

10:07 A.M.

Reported by:  
Peter Petty  
Contract No. 150-04-002

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Arthur Rosenfeld, Commissioner

ADVISORS, STAFF and CONSULTANTS PRESENT

Mazi Shirakh

William Pennington

Gary Flamm

Bruce Maeda

Ram Verma

CONTRACTORS PRESENT

Charles Eley  
Eley & Associates

Mark Hydeman  
Taylor Engineering

Jim Benya  
Benya Lighting Design

ALSO PRESENT

Steve Blanc  
Pacific Gas and Electric Company

Jon McHugh  
Heschong Mahone Group, Inc.

Michael F. Neils  
M. Neils Engineering, Inc.

Bernie Bauer

Lisa Heschong  
Heschong Mahone Group

Lee Shoemaker  
Metal Building Manufacturers Association

ALSO PRESENT

Jerry Blomberg  
Sunoptics Prismatic Skylights

Karl F. Johnson  
Office of the President  
University of California

Carlos Haiad  
Southern California Edison Company

Mark Gastineau  
Arrow Sign Company  
California Sign Association

Mark Ryan  
The Shepherd Color Company

James Dunn  
FERRO Corporation

James G. Anderson  
Gladding, McBean

Hashem Akbari  
Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

Yoshihiro Susuki  
Maruhachi Ceramics of America, Inc.

Marcus V. Bianchi  
Johns Manville

Steve Gates  
Hirsch & Associates

David Goldstein  
Natural Resources Defense Council

Jim Mullen  
Lennox Corporation

Andre O. Desjarlais  
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

Gus Freshwater  
Elk Organization

ALSO PRESENT

Jeff Muhs

John A. Goveia  
Pacific Building Consultants, Inc.

David "Bruce" Fryer  
Fryer Roofing

Robert Scichili  
Robert Scichili Associates, Inc.  
Metal Construction Association

Richard K. Olson  
Tile Roofing Institute

Philip D. Dregger  
Pacific Building Consultants, Inc.  
Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association

John Pohorsky  
GAF Materials Corporation

Reed Hitchcock  
Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association

David L. Roodvoets  
Single Ply Roofing Industry (SPRI)

Charles E. Praeger  
Thomas Associates, Inc.  
Cool Metal Roofing

Cheryl English  
Acuity Brands Lighting

Thomas W. Hutchinson  
Hutchinson Design Group, Ltd.  
EPM Roofing Association

## I N D E X

	Page
Proceedings	1
Opening Remarks	1
Mr. Shirakh	1
Commissioner Rosenfeld	7
Overview	1
Introductions	6
Overview, Pacific Gas and Electric Company	10
Day Lighting, Skylights and Windows	12
Questions/Comments	33
Sign Lighting	48
Questions/Comments	58
Lighting Demand Response	73
Questions/Comments	86
Demand Response Plan	95
Questions/Comments	110
Solar Reflectance and Thermal Emittance for Residential Roofs	118
Questions/Comments	139
Afternoon Session	151
ASHRAE 90.1 Measures	151
Questions/Comments	158
ASHRAE 62.1 Measures	158
Questions/Comments	169
HVAC Controls	175
VAV for Single Zones	209, 235
Questions/Comments	220, 238

## I N D E X

	Page
Overall Envelope Approach	239
Questions/Comments	248
Proposed Changes to Lighting Power Densities	250
Questions/Comments	260
Language Editing, Lighting	271
Questions/Comments	277
Public Comments	270, 281
Closing Remarks	332
Adjournment	332
Reporter's Certificate	333

## P R O C E E D I N G S

10:07 a.m.

MR. SHIRAKH: We're going to get started. My name is Mazi Shirakh -- can everyone hear me -- and I'm the Technical Lead for the 2008 standards. This is the second day of this two-day workshop. The first day was yesterday devoted mostly to residential topics; and it was across the street in hearing room A. Today we have a cozy room.

I want to go through my introductory slides here. It's the same one you saw yesterday if you were here. If you've seen it you can snooze for about five minutes. A lot of new faces so we thought we should go through it again.

If I may ask, put your cellphones on vibrate; I would appreciate it.

The energy standards operates under the Efficiency Committee, which consists of two Commissioners, Chairman Pfannenstiel and Commissioner Rosenfeld, who is present here.

The workshops for the 2008 standards got underway in October of 2008(sic), and we've had several since then in October, February, March, May and July. And this will be the last staff

1 workshop for the 2008 standards.

2 We've had some major collaborators for  
3 the standards, the first one being the PIER  
4 program at the Commission, who has funded a number  
5 of initiatives, including several that have been  
6 presented during this workshop and will be today.

7 We also have a number of IOUs, utilities  
8 who have sponsored CASE initiatives supporting  
9 several topic areas; and some of those will also  
10 be presented today. That includes the Pacific Gas  
11 and Electric, Southern California Edison, and  
12 Sempra Utilities.

13 And we've also had ideas presented to us  
14 from the general public.

15 This slide represents why we bother  
16 doing standards. And I borrowed the next two  
17 slides from Commissioner Rosenfeld's presentation  
18 from last year's ACEEE.

19 Basically there are two lines here; the  
20 bottom one is electricity use per capita for  
21 California. And the red line, or whatever that  
22 line is now, represents the entire country as a  
23 whole.

24 It's interesting when you look at the  
25 early years, the two lines sort of track together;



1 the slope are practically the same. Then in mid  
2 '70s is when California introduced the first  
3 appliance standards. And shortly after, the first  
4 building standards.

5 And the difference is dramatic. Where  
6 our slope is essentially level, the rest of the  
7 country has gone up. And this is despite the fact  
8 that, you know, we have more computers at home; we  
9 have plasma tvs; we have this and that. Yet the  
10 slope is relatively flat.

11 Now, the U.S. curve also includes states  
12 like California and New York, Massachusetts,  
13 Washington that have been enforcing that  
14 standards. The more meaningful graph would be to  
15 compare California versus those states that don't  
16 enforce standards at all.

17 Next, please. And that's what this is.  
18 The red here are the states that do not enforce  
19 standards. And if you go back here the number's  
20 about 14,000 kilowatt hours per person. This  
21 bottom line here is California at about a little  
22 over 6000, maybe 7000. So about half of what the  
23 states are that they do not enforce standards.

24 And this one is the U.S. curve, which  
25 you saw on the previous graph. And the blue are

1 the states that do enforce standards. Again,  
2 would be the State of Washington has very  
3 aggressive and New York and so forth.

4 So, the difference between this point  
5 and this point represents what the standards have  
6 been saving. And it probably amounts to around 13  
7 nuclear power plants throughout the state.

8 The July 2000 (sic) workshop, which was  
9 held yesterday and today, these are the last staff  
10 workshops, which means it is the last opportunity  
11 for anyone to introduce new major concepts into  
12 the 2008 standards. If a topic has not been  
13 presented by the end of the day today, it probably  
14 will not be considered for 2008. If it has merit,  
15 you know, we will consider it for 2011.

16 And this limitation applies to  
17 Commission, our consultants, the utility partners  
18 and public-at-large.

19 The remainder of the 2008 standard  
20 process will be devoted to refining the ideas that  
21 have already been presented in the workshops and  
22 through other means.

23 So, at the conclusion of the day,  
24 starting next week, you know, we're all going to  
25 go back and look at what has been presented to us

1 during this process. And we'll devote the rest of  
2 this effort to working with various stakeholders  
3 and refine these ideas.

4 We know many topic areas have been  
5 presented that's still work in progress. And we  
6 fully intend to continue working on those topic  
7 areas.

8 And this is just a partial list: cool  
9 roofs; PCTs; indoor and outdoor lighting;  
10 residential lighting; tier 2 standards;  
11 construction quality; furnace fan watt draw and  
12 other topics. So, we're going to go full bore  
13 addressing all these.

14 Next, please. And beginning in the fall  
15 of 2006 we are going to have a series of workshops  
16 to address, to present the draft 2008 standards,  
17 which will be -- we will take the 2005 document  
18 and we'll mark it up with the 2008 revisions.

19 All parties are encouraged to  
20 participate in the so-called stakeholder meetings  
21 to insure that their comments are addressed before  
22 the release of the draft standards.

23 And the stakeholder meetings generally  
24 consist of a series of meetings with all who are  
25 interested in a more informal setting. And this

1       could involve members of the public,  
2       representative of industry groups, consultants,  
3       Energy Commission Staff, utility representatives,  
4       which work through a series of meetings,  
5       conference calls to try to come to a consensus on  
6       various issues.

7               Next, please. And in 2007 the  
8       Commission will move to rulemaking and adoption.  
9       And the effective date of the standards is  
10      anticipated to be sometime in the fall of 2008.

11             This is a tentative schedule or a draft  
12      schedule. All of these are subject to change.  
13      But, again, beginning in September we're going to  
14      move to draft standards and adoption hearings.  
15      And the proposed effective date is presumed to be  
16      November 1, 2008, which could change.

17             And in the meantime we'll be working to  
18      finalize all the support documents such as the  
19      residential and nonresidential compliance manual,  
20      the ACM manuals and so forth.

21             Next, please. Any questions on the  
22      process?

23             I'd like to introduce some key staff who  
24      are present here. To my left is Commissioner  
25      Rosenfeld, one of the two Commissioners presiding.

1 Bill Pennington, the Office Manager. To my right  
2 is Ram Verma and Bruce Maeda. And Charles Eley,  
3 who is the prime contractor for this project.

4 This building today does not have any  
5 lunch facilities. For lunch you need to scatter;  
6 within a couple of blocks there are a number of  
7 choices.

8 And so, with that I'm going to turn it  
9 over to Commissioner Rosenfeld, if he has some  
10 remarks.

11 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I have two  
12 remarks. One is welcome. Thank you for your kind  
13 introduction. I always like to see my slides  
14 presented.

15 I'm going to beg Mazi and Bill's  
16 indulgence and submit one topic which I thought  
17 there was an email with a PowerPoint presentation  
18 from Portugal to Mazi, and it never came.

19 The topic I'd like to introduce is  
20 escalator controls. In many countries, in Germany  
21 I'm sure that it's required, it's a regulation,  
22 when an escalator hasn't been occupied, if that's  
23 the right word, ridden, I don't know the right  
24 word, for a few minutes it goes into sleep mode  
25 and it turns off.

1           I have a colleague who's an expert in  
2   European regulations for appliance efficiencies,  
3   Professor Anibal de Almeida at the University of  
4   Coimbra in Portugal, who says the cost for the  
5   sensors and the controls is a few hundred dollars;  
6   the payback time is very interesting.

7           We should look into this, and I would  
8   like to get it on the agenda so we can get  
9   somebody in.

10          There's another issue. In most  
11   countries escalators also regenerate. So, it  
12   costs energy to pull people upstairs, but you get  
13   it back letting people downstairs. I don't know  
14   the benefit/cost for that, but I'd like to find  
15   out. And we need to find some workshops.

16          So, with your permission, I'm going to  
17   sneak in under the wire. Thank you.

18          MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Commissioner  
19   Rosenfeld. We have a full agenda today. And  
20   yesterday we were running about one hour behind  
21   the whole day. If I see that there's a discussion  
22   that requires a lot of debate and there's  
23   disagreement about details, I might cut off  
24   discussion at that point and ask the people to  
25   meet outside, or participate in stakeholder

1 meetings later on to resolve the details; that way  
2 we can get through the day in a timely fashion.

3 One change to the agenda is at 2:30, at  
4 2:50 the public comment period begins. But before  
5 we go to that, Gary Flamm is going to have a 15-  
6 minute presentation. He's going to run through a  
7 bunch of cleanup language related to lighting,  
8 which includes sections 119, 130 through 131, and  
9 146, 147. And so he wants to present that cleanup  
10 language before we go to public comment.

11 The first topic for the day is  
12 daylighting. This is a project that's funded by  
13 PG&E, Pacific Gas and Electric through a CASE  
14 initiative. And with that I'm going to turn it  
15 over to Steve Blanc.

16 And for anyone who has a question we  
17 would ask you to raise your hand, jump up and down  
18 so I can see you. Then I'm going to ask you to  
19 come up to the podium. And every time you come up  
20 to the podium, you need to introduce yourself and  
21 who you work for. That way the court reporter can  
22 document that. It would be nice if you can hand  
23 him your business card so he can have the correct  
24 spelling of your name. And you should have  
25 probably all signed the sign-in sheet. If you

1 haven't done so, please do so before you leave.

2 And with that, Steve Blanc.

3 MR. BLANC: Thank you. Steve Blanc,  
4 Pacific Gas and Electric Company. I just want to  
5 make a comment about Art's idea about the  
6 escalators.

7 You obviously haven't traveled on BART a  
8 whole lot because BART has its own theory about  
9 escalators. They just let them break.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. BLANC: So, next slide. We're just  
12 going to present a couple of slides, talking --

13 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Excuse me,  
14 Steve. Are you recommending that as a solution?

15 MR. BLANC: No, no, --

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. BLANC: It's actually very annoying,  
18 Art. But BART does things their own way.

19 We're looking at, and Mazi showed you a  
20 slide earlier which shows California's energy use  
21 per capita leveling out. I'm showing you a slide  
22 why we're here, and that is it's population-  
23 driven. As California grows, energy use increases  
24 almost directly.

25 More background from our point of view



1 we have serious constraints on adding generation  
2 and transmission capacity. Energy efficiency is  
3 now less expensive than adding capacity. And  
4 state policy requires us to look at efficiency  
5 before we add more capacity.

6 And as you can see, we now have goals,  
7 and we're also treating energy efficiency as a  
8 generation resource.

9 We participate in this process through  
10 the CASE study process, Codes and Standards  
11 Enhancement studies. We present these to the  
12 Commission. They are proposals with a lot of  
13 numbers and stuff added to them. We provide  
14 technical information and feasibility studies on  
15 all our proposals. The slides are available; all  
16 these CASE studies are available on the CEC  
17 website.

18 These are the CASE studies we're going  
19 to be talking about today, actually, over this  
20 two-day period. Yesterday we discussed hardwired  
21 standby loads and pool pumping. Today we're  
22 looking at sign lighting; top lighting, which is  
23 skylighting; side lighting, which is also out,  
24 sunlighting from the side; and then demand  
25 response will be fed into some of these, but also

1 will be separate; envelope tradeoffs; and HVAC  
2 controls.

3 And I wanted to thank Jon McHugh, who is  
4 our prime contractor, Bernie Bauer, Lisa Heschong,  
5 Charles Eley and Mark Hydeman, who are also here  
6 to present. As you can notice, there's something  
7 of an overlap.

8 So with that I will turn it over to Jon  
9 to get started.

10 MR. McHUGH: So I haven't seen the  
11 movie, "Over the Hedge", but I guess they've got a  
12 squirrel in there that's drunk too much coffee or  
13 something, so hopefully I don't sound like that.

14 Next slide, please. Next slide. Going  
15 to talk about daylighting, both from windows and  
16 from skylights. So, the big issue here is that  
17 we've got this great resource outside. You know,  
18 half the hours of the day there's lots of  
19 footcandles or lumens of light outside. And yet  
20 30 percent of the commercial electricity  
21 consumption is for lighting building interiors.

22 And so we're looking at bringing the  
23 light in. In some cases, light is already being  
24 brought in. But turning off the light in response  
25 to daylight.

1           So, just briefly, to give a little  
2 background, we have some -- talk about the current  
3 requirements in the existing standards. We have a  
4 daylight area that's defined for skylight and  
5 windows. And when that daylit area exceeds 250  
6 square feet, then separate circuiting is required  
7 for those lights, and they need to be manually  
8 controlled on a separate switch.

9           And then if the daylit area under  
10 skylights is greater than 2500 square feet, then  
11 automatic controls are required to turn the lights  
12 off.

13           And in addition, we have lighting  
14 control credits, and in the standards those are  
15 called power adjustment factors, for voluntary use  
16 of automatic lighting controls. And those are  
17 based on the lighting power density of the  
18 lighting, and the effective aperture, how much  
19 openings in the roof for skylights. And based on  
20 the visible light transmittance and the window-to-  
21 wall ratio for windows.

22           Also, in the current standard there is a  
23 prescriptive requirement for skylighting when the  
24 space is greater than 25,000 square feet, the  
25 ceiling height is greater than 15 feet, and the

1       general lighting is less than half -- or greater  
2       than half a watt. And, of course, directly under  
3       a roof.

4               And in that case the skylights are  
5       required so that at least half of the floor area  
6       is in the quote-unquote "daylit area", and that we  
7       use diffusing skylights to uniformly light those  
8       spaces. And there's a minimum skylight area so  
9       that we actually have enough light to turn off  
10      electric lighting.

11             Next slide. So we're proposing a  
12      variety of changes. The first one is a better  
13      definition of that skylit area under skylights. A  
14      geometry-based definition for the side lit area.  
15      A new concept of a primary versus secondary daylit  
16      area. A primary area where we look at some  
17      mandatory requirements, and a secondary area where  
18      there's voluntary requirements around daylighting.

19             Also looking at reducing -- last time in  
20      the 2005 standards was the requirement for  
21      actually requiring skylights in buildings was a  
22      fairly bold proposal. And as a result that  
23      proposal was very conservative. Had very good  
24      benefit/cost ratio and over time the question has  
25      arisen, well, should we actually be doing more.

1       There's a lot more energy savings to be extracted  
2       from daylighting and skylighting. And so we  
3       revisited this issue.

4               Also, to look at requirements for  
5       photocontrols for side lit spaces. If we have a  
6       large side lit space, we're requiring  
7       photocontrols under skylights, why shouldn't we be  
8       doing the same thing for large side lit spaces.

9               And then a discussion of a new basis for  
10       the power adjustment factors for photocontrols.

11              Next slide. So the current definition  
12       of the skylit area under skylights is that we look  
13       at a area that's got the footprint of the skylight  
14       plus in each direction 70 percent of the ceiling  
15       height in each direction around that skylight.

16              Next slide. The other aspect of that  
17       definition, though, says that the daylit area  
18       under skylights ends at the first five-foot high  
19       partition. And so if you look at this figure  
20       here, what you see is that on the left side of the  
21       figure the daylit area is truncated. And if you  
22       can imagine thinking about a grocery store that  
23       might be daylit, you'd be limiting yourself to  
24       just that very row that the skylight is over. And  
25       that's a little bit extreme.

1           The daylit area, the light actually does  
2       make it over a five-foot high partition. And so  
3       we've looked at a new definition.

4           Next slide. And this definition would  
5       say that when the partition is less than 70  
6       percent of the gap between the top of the  
7       partition and the ceiling that that's still within  
8       the daylit area. And that when the partition is  
9       greater than 70 percent of that gap above the  
10      partition, that defines the edge of the daylit  
11      area.

12          Next slide. So this picture here  
13      illustrates the current requirements, or current  
14      definition of daylit area by windows. The current  
15      definition of daylit area says that the depth of  
16      the daylit area is 15 feet, regardless of the size  
17      of the windows, the mounting height of the  
18      windows. And so you can see that in both cases we  
19      have the same daylit area.

20          Next slide, please. What we're  
21      proposing is something that architects have known  
22      for a long time, that daylighting is scalable.  
23      The very fact that we use scale models to simulate  
24      daylighting in larger buildings is because of the  
25      fact that it is geometrically scalable.

1           And so we're looking at a proposal that  
2       would define that primary side lit area as being  
3       within one window head height of the windows. And  
4       this is the area where the greatest energy savings  
5       per fixture are available. And in terms of  
6       separate circuiting the areas where the lights are  
7       most likely to be switched off.

8           Next slide, please. The Heschong Mahone  
9       Group performed a study over the last two years  
10      for Southern California Edison, Pacific Gas and  
11      Electric and the Northwest Energy Efficiency  
12      Alliance. We went to 123 spaces over the entire  
13      west coast. And one of the primary things that we  
14      looked at was we monitored the electric lighting  
15      savings in those spaces. These are all spaces  
16      that were side lit and had photocontrol systems  
17      that were controlling the electric lighting  
18      systems.

19           We compared our measured savings from  
20      monitoring versus the predicted savings from the  
21      DOE II building simulations. And we call that  
22      ratio of the two, the realized savings ratio, the  
23      fraction of ideal savings to actual savings. And  
24      RSR less than 1 says, well, the system's not  
25      performing as well as we would hope. Something

1       that's actually saving -- and RSR greater than 1  
2       indicates that it's saving more energy than we  
3       might expect.

4               And so one of the things that we looked  
5       at was the realized savings ratio, which is  
6       essentially a metric of how well that control is  
7       working relative to our predictions.

8               And so we looked at a correlation  
9       between the daylit controls in depth to the window  
10      head height. And that daylit controls in depth  
11      was the furthest distance from the window where  
12      lights are being controlled. Actually the edge of  
13      the zone. So typically it's the space that's  
14      halfway between the two row of lights. So if you  
15      had a row of lights that's being controlled and  
16      another row of lights that's not on the control,  
17      half way between those two row of lights is  
18      considered the edge of the daylit control zone.

19              Next slide, please. And we looked at a  
20      series of metrics and one of those was to bin all  
21      of the spaces that we looked at, and then also bin  
22      them by realized savings ratio. And so if we look  
23      at this chart here, the blue bars are all of the  
24      123 spaces. The magenta bars are illustrating  
25      those spaces where the lighting controls were not



1        working at all. The yellow bars are where they  
2        were working to lesser or greater degrees of  
3        success. And then the light blue bars indicate  
4        where the savings are at least 50 percent of the  
5        predicted energy savings.

6                And what you see is that if we look at  
7        the ratio of the control zone depth to the window  
8        head height, that for those well performing spaces  
9        saving greater than 50 percent of energy savings,  
10       that the maximum ratio was 2-to-1. And that on  
11       average those well performing systems had ratios  
12       of around 1.2 to 1.

13               And so this indicates that in some cases  
14       designers are essentially over-predicting how deep  
15       they think they can control the electric lighting.  
16       Just as an example, we looked at one building  
17       where the designer had turned off the lights 40  
18       feet away from the window, because he'd had to put  
19       them on the same photocontrol system, and, of  
20       course, that system was overridden.

21               Next slide. So, we're proposing two  
22       daylight zones, a primary control zone where there's  
23       maximum energy savings. And then a secondary  
24       control zone where there's still energy savings to  
25       be gathered, but at a lower level.

1           Next slide, please. So similar to the  
2       preexisting language we're proposing that at least  
3       50 percent of the lights be separately circuited  
4       in the primary control zone. And though the  
5       manual doesn't really show this, at least 50  
6       percent also includes 100 percent. So you can  
7       control all the lights in that primary control  
8       zone separately from the rest of the space.

9           When the primary control zone exceeds  
10      2500 square feet, the multilevel photo controls  
11      would be required. Now, if you think about what  
12      2500 square feet is for one of these zones, if  
13      we're considering them to be one window head  
14      height from the windows. And just as a ballpark,  
15      let's say we have windows that the head height is  
16      at ten feet, the head height, by the way, is the  
17      distance from the floor to the top of the topmost  
18      window in that wall.

19           So, if your window head height was ten  
20      feet, we're talking about 250 lineal feet of  
21      daylit area. So, similar to how we started out  
22      with skylights, it's a very conservative or modest  
23      proposal that we look at fairly large spaces. And  
24      those spaces are kind of the places you got -- for  
25      someone like me, I go to the airport and I see a

1 long expanse of windows and the lights are all on  
2 by the windows. Seems like a no-brainer, slam-  
3 dunk kind of situation. So, this is what we're  
4 proposing for these large side lit spaces.

5 And then we have some exceptions, just  
6 like everything else in the standards. When the  
7 lighting power density's less than half a watt per  
8 square foot the multilevel control would be  
9 required, so a simple on/off control would be  
10 sufficient.

11 And when the skylight effective aperture  
12 is greater than 2 percent, a multilevel time  
13 switch would be an acceptable alternative. And  
14 also if the lighting power density was less than a  
15 third of a watt per square foot, controls would  
16 not be required. There's not enough energy  
17 savings to pay for the control.

18 Next slide, please. Here's the cost  
19 effectiveness calculation for side lit controls.  
20 And what you see is that the -- here we've  
21 calculated out the TDV savings in terms of present  
22 worth dollars per square foot. And just like we  
23 have in the current standards, there aren't  
24 control requirements under effective apertures  
25 less than 10 percent.

1           So if you look from the 10 percent up to  
2   70 percent, you can see that the range of present  
3   value savings is somewhere between \$3000 and  
4   almost \$7000. If you use, I think, a very high or  
5   very conservative estimate of cost for the  
6   controls, the installed cost of the controls, the  
7   benefit/cost ratio is well greater than 1. And  
8   actually, once you get past 20 percent effective  
9   aperture it's essentially three-to-one. So a very  
10  cost effective measure.

11           And this also helps compensate for the -  
12  - some of the controls may not work correctly  
13  because of commissioning issues. And ideally  
14  we'll be addressing some of that through  
15  acceptance testing as we did in the 2005  
16  standards. And also that potentially -- well,  
17  that's the primary.

18           Next slide, please. So, we also have a  
19  proposal for looking at how we define the power  
20  adjustment factors for voluntary controls in side  
21  lit spaces. And the current power adjustment  
22  factors or lighting control credits are based on a  
23  combination of the visible light transmittance of  
24  the window and the window/wall ratio of the  
25  windows in that particular wall.

1                   And so here's a picture that shows the  
2     daylit area. This one would have a high power  
3     adjustment factor because the window-to-wall ratio  
4     is very high. And so it gets a lot of credit.

5                   Next slide, please. Essentially the  
6     same window and the same daylit area and the same  
7     lights that are being controlled would get a  
8     substantially less power adjustment factor because  
9     the window-to-wall ratio is lower in this  
10    particular space. So that just seems like a  
11    pathological application of how these are  
12    calculated. So, we're suggesting that this  
13    change.

14                  Next slide, please. To help us define  
15    and calculate what is an appropriate power  
16    adjustment factor we did a whole series of  
17    parametric DOE II simulations using the  
18    daylighting module that's within DOE II.

19                  Next slide, please. A whole variety of  
20    different window size combinations of clear  
21    stories in windows, windows alone, huge expanses  
22    of glass, small expanses of glass, and then  
23    varying the visible light transmittance of the  
24    windows, as well.

25                  Next slide. And to evaluate this we

1 looked at something that the Illuminating  
2 Engineering Society of North America used to have  
3 some discussion about, which was the Lune method.  
4 And it's very similar, in a much more complicated  
5 format, very similar to this definition of the  
6 effective aperture. And quite simply it's the sum  
7 of the window areas by that particular side lit  
8 area times the visible transmittance of the glass,  
9 divided by the area of the primary side lit area  
10 for the primary effective aperture. And the  
11 secondary effective aperture is essentially the  
12 same thing except now in the denominator we have  
13 both the primary side lit area and the secondary  
14 side lit area. And in general the secondary  
15 effective aperture is one-half that of the primary  
16 effective aperture.

17 Next slide, please. So we did a series  
18 of runs. And we saw that this is for two  
19 different climates, the San Francisco more cloudy  
20 climate versus Fresno, which is a more sunny  
21 climate. And we essentially looked at both. What  
22 are the savings, relative, TDV energy consumption  
23 of the lighting relative to the effective  
24 aperture. In two cases, one is for the primary  
25 zone and the other one is for the secondary zone.

1 And those calculations are based on the sensor  
2 being at the back end of those two zones.

3 Next slide, please. We also looked at  
4 it for south orientations. The fits are a little  
5 less good because of issues around direct beam  
6 sunlight and blind models and that sort of thing.

7 Next slide. So anyway we're able to  
8 calculate our -- we used the north-facing curves  
9 to calculate our raw power adjustment factors, how  
10 much savings we can get from controls in these two  
11 zones.

12 The thing that's important to note here  
13 is that I'm able to use the same definition of  
14 effective aperture, and these lines line up pretty  
15 close to each other, so this points out that  
16 effective aperture is not a bad description for  
17 estimating the energy savings.

18 Next, please. And then what we did was  
19 we looked at various bins, so we looked at -- try  
20 to group areas of effective aperture, so we  
21 grouped the area. Since we're not giving -- we're  
22 not requiring controls for effective apertures  
23 less than 10 percent, let's look at the area  
24 between 10 and 20 percent, and then 20 and 35  
25 percent, and 35 and 65 percent.

1               Next, please. And then we essentially  
2       tried to be conservative, so we take the savings  
3       that are essentially at the bottom of those bins,  
4       or fairly close to the bottom of those bins.

5               Next slide. And we get the raw power  
6       adjustment factor. And then we multiply that  
7       power adjustment factor by this 58 percent  
8       realized savings ratio, which is what we found was  
9       the ratio of actual savings to theoretical  
10      savings, to develop our RSR weighted power  
11      adjustment factor.

12              Next. And those were the basis of the  
13      power adjustment factors that we're recommending  
14      for the standards.

15              We're expecting that over time that the  
16      realized savings ratios are going to improve.  
17      Primarily because I think we've placed some things  
18      in the standards that give designers the right  
19      sort of signals in terms of how to design their  
20      systems; that they're not designing systems that  
21      are, you know, for instance systems with  
22      partitions tended to have lower realized savings  
23      ratios. And given that we have partitions as part  
24      of the definition of the daylight zone, that helps  
25      that.



1                   So we talked about the space -- can you  
2                   go back one slide, I'm sorry. So, we also get  
3                   some improved consistency from these revised power  
4                   adjustment factors.

5                   Now both side lighting and skylighting  
6                   are based on effective aperture, so I think that's  
7                   maybe a little bit easier from the understanding  
8                   of how to calculate these things.

9                   Also, we eliminate one of the  
10                  definitions of window/wall ratio. Currently we  
11                  have a definition for window/wall ratio for  
12                  determining the solar heat gain coefficient and U  
13                  factor of windows that is based on one definition  
14                  of window/wall area, which looks at the gross wall  
15                  area. And then we have another definition of  
16                  window/wall ratio for side lighting that is  
17                  defined in terms of the wall area that's actually  
18                  within the directly conditioned space, does not  
19                  include the plenum.

20                  So, now we get rid of sort of the  
21                  confusion in the standards around window-to-wall  
22                  ratio. Thank you.

23                  Next slide. So, for skylighting we  
24                  performed a similar kind of calculation. The  
25                  existing power adjustment factors based on a

1 regression equation. And in reviewing that, the  
2 things that we noted was that this becomes a  
3 little bit harder to enforce because the inspector  
4 doesn't -- if someone puts down a number for their  
5 power adjustment factor, the inspector doesn't  
6 necessarily know, well, is this number high or is  
7 it low. Whereas they can just look up in the  
8 table and say, okay, given these bins, kind of  
9 going backwards to where we were in 2001 related  
10 to power adjustment factors. And in hindsight I  
11 think it makes sense to do that.

12 The proposed table that we're looking at  
13 was based on an hourly calculation of savings.  
14 And the table is based on bins of lighting power  
15 density, because for skylit spaces you have very  
16 different lighting power densities, you know, from  
17 warehouses which have a fairly low lighting power  
18 density, to some retail spaces which might have a  
19 fairly high lighting power density. And that  
20 lighting power density is a proxy for the design  
21 footcandles of that lighting system of the -- and  
22 this is the lighting power density of the general  
23 lighting system, not the display lighting.

24 And so anyway, this table's based on  
25 bins of lighting power density and effective

1 aperture, how much light is going through the  
2 skylights, how much savings available.

3 And then those theoretical savings are  
4 derated by a 70 percent factor that essentially  
5 accounts for the fact that the life of the  
6 controls may be less than the life of the electric  
7 lighting that they're controlling. So it puts in  
8 a little bit inherent conservatism in those  
9 adjustment factors.

10 Next slide. Here's those factors. And  
11 note that these power adjustment factors are for  
12 multilevel controls in the skylit area, and also  
13 requires that the skylights have a haze rating  
14 greater than 90 percent. And the haze rating  
15 indicates that the skylights are diffusing.

16 Next slide. So the current prescriptive  
17 skylighting requirement where we're looking at  
18 minimum skylight areas for essentially large open  
19 spaces with high ceilings, as I mentioned earlier,  
20 requires these fairly large spaces. And in the  
21 climate temperature zones of 2 through 15.

22 And as I mentioned earlier, we were very  
23 conservative, given the boldness of the proposal,  
24 last time.

25 Next slide. So we considered

1 essentially from overcast climate zones, or more  
2 mild climate zones, to desert climate zones and  
3 coastal climate zones. Varied the floor areas  
4 from 10,000 square feet to 4000 square feet. And  
5 varied the skylight-to-floor ratio, the fraction  
6 of roof area that's covered by skylights between  
7 zero percent, no skylights, to 12 percent.

8 And also looked at various occupancies  
9 of buildings and those lighting power densities  
10 varied from .7 watts per square foot to 1.6 watts  
11 per square foot, depending on the occupancy.

12 We're looking a fairly -- we took a  
13 fairly conservative approach and looked at fairly  
14 nontransmissive skylights. These are essentially  
15 medium wide skylights with a light transmittance  
16 of around 40 percent. And these are double-glazed  
17 skylights.

18 Next slide, please. We used SKYCALC, so  
19 we used an average value of electricity and  
20 natural gas. And these are the present worth  
21 values. And the cost of the skylights were  
22 approximately \$25 a square foot; light wells  
23 between 1000 and 1700, because one of the  
24 questions is can we look at lowering the ceiling  
25 heights, as well. So can we just make these areas

1 smaller. Can we also start looking at spaces that  
2 have lower ceiling heights.

3 When you lower the ceiling height you  
4 have the additional cost of the light wells and  
5 you typically also increase the number of  
6 skylights required because of the uniformity  
7 issues that you need to, so that you have uniform  
8 lighting in the spaces, skylights need to be  
9 further together, so you have more smaller  
10 skylights for the same skylight-to-floor ratio.

11 And then we also have a photo control system  
12 to turn off the lights.

13 Next slide. And so we looked at a  
14 warehouse with .7 watts per square foot. And this  
15 warehouse, like many warehouses across the state,  
16 are heated only, if they're even heated. And if  
17 you look at the graph here, what you see is that  
18 the black areas have -- because I know you can't  
19 read the numbers from back there -- the black  
20 areas are benefit/cost ratios greater than two.  
21 The dark grey is greater than 1.5; and light grey  
22 is benefit/cost ratio of greater than 1.

23 Next slide. And this is just more  
24 climate zones. Next. Now, the other thing that  
25 we did was we also modeled a conditioned warehouse

1 with these low lighting power densities. And the  
2 reason that we did it is that well, we may be  
3 actually heating this warehouse with our  
4 skylights. And we don't really actually have any  
5 way of quantifying, well, what is the effect on  
6 people. Because we're making the space hotter,  
7 and so there's undoubtedly some effect in terms of  
8 comfort and their productivity.

9 So, we also look at a --

10 MR. SHIRAKH: We need to speed it up a  
11 little.

12 MR. McHUGH: Okay, we're almost -- I'm  
13 almost done. And so we looked at conditioned  
14 warehouse.

15 Next. And what we saw was that when we  
16 got below 8000 square feet that for some control  
17 types in some climates, they were not cost  
18 effective.

19 Next. We look at retail, and with high  
20 ceiling heights you see the benefit/cost ratio is  
21 great. And that's why people are doing it all  
22 across the state. Versus a 12-foot ceiling height  
23 that has a light well, and you see that none of  
24 the spaces are cost effective. And so we're not  
25 recommending dropping the ceiling height

1 requirement.

2 Next. Not a requirement, but criteria  
3 for requiring skylights.

4 So, we're suggesting that as a result  
5 that section 143(c) be updated to use 8000 square  
6 feet as that minimum area, and keep the ceiling  
7 height at 15 feet, and the lighting power density  
8 above half a watt a square foot.

9 Next slide. I'd like to acknowledge our  
10 sponsors, Pacific Gas and Electric, and also the  
11 hard work of both Abhijeet Pande and Mudit Saxena,  
12 who helped me do this.

13 Thank you.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Jon. Any  
15 questions for Jon? Lee.

16 MR. SHOEMAKER: Do I need to get up  
17 there?

18 MR. SHIRAKH: Yes, sir.

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Jon, Sharon has asked me  
20 if you can go back to conclusions slide --

21 MR. SHOEMAKER: Lee Shoemaker with the  
22 Metal Building Manufacturers Association. I  
23 assume there's a report online that we can  
24 download to get more information about the costs  
25 that were assumed and that sort of thing.

1                   MR. SHIRAKH: Yes, the CASE initiative  
2                   has been posted on our --

3                   MR. SHOEMAKER: Okay. My question is  
4                   that as to 25,000 square foot and the proposal to  
5                   drop that to 8000 square feet, right now that  
6                   applies to any building whether it's conditioned  
7                   or not. And I'm wondering if you looked at that  
8                   in terms of is it cost effective in a building  
9                   that's not conditioned to drop it down to 8000  
10                  square feet.

11                  MR. McHUGH: Thank you, good question.  
12                  So the question is did we look at unconditioned  
13                  spaces. And, yes, we did. The cost effectiveness  
14                  is actually greater for unconditioned spaces. And  
15                  the reason for that is that skylights actually  
16                  result in higher heating loads.

17                  One, because the skylight is more  
18                  thermally transmissive -- I'm sorry -- yeah, so  
19                  skylights are more thermally transmissive, so in a  
20                  conditioned space you actually have some  
21                  additional heating costs associated with the  
22                  skylights.

23                  In addition, you're turning off the  
24                  electric lights. And in some cases those electric  
25                  lights are actually helping heat the building.



1       So, again, that also increases heating loads.

2               So, in the report there are some graphs  
3       of the benefit/cost ratio for unconditioned  
4       warehouses, as well. And indeed the benefit/cost  
5       ratios are higher.

6               MR. SHIRAKH: Bruce Maeda.

7               MR. MAEDA: Bruce Maeda, Energy  
8       Commission Staff. On your ones, the 123 buildings  
9       that you studied, what were the occupancy types  
10      and did they have partitions or not?

11              MR. McHUGH: We looked at a variety of  
12      different occupancies. We tried to look at a  
13      broad cross-sections of occupancy, so we had  
14      primarily, you know, the two largest occupancies  
15      were offices and classrooms. But we also had  
16      libraries, some retail spaces, but primarily like  
17      I said, the majority were offices and classrooms.

18              And those did have, some of those had  
19      partitions. And like I mentioned during the  
20      presentation, partitions were correlated with  
21      lower or worse performance.

22              MR. SHIRAKH: Bill.

23              MR. PENNINGTON: We've not changed the  
24      requirements or the credits related to side  
25      lighting for many many years. And I think largely

1 the Commission has been motivated to kind of leave  
2 it alone because of concerns about whether the  
3 controls are reliable enough to really be  
4 confident in the savings. Or perhaps other design  
5 issues related to side lighting like glare or  
6 other problems that can end up with the  
7 installation not being acceptable.

8 So, I guess in your field study you  
9 looked at the effectiveness of installed side  
10 lighting systems. And you found half of them to  
11 be doing well, and half not, or something like  
12 that, is that right?

13 MR. MCHUGH: The study, so there was a  
14 series of -- or a whole variety of different  
15 control systems out there for different controls  
16 on depths. If you look at the population as a  
17 whole, approximately half of the controls were not  
18 working. And of that then the ones that were  
19 working, half of those controls were saving more  
20 than 50 percent of what is predicted by DOE II.

21 And then the 58 percent that I showed  
22 there was those controls that are near the, I  
23 think it's .1 to .2 window head heights, the  
24 control depths that were between .8 and 1.2  
25 control window head heights in terms of the

1 control zone depth of the zone that was being  
2 controlled.

3 I think that it makes a lot of sense to  
4 revise the, you know, get rid of the window-to-  
5 wall ratio. I've used this, you know, 58 percent  
6 derating factor so that we're not giving away the  
7 ranch, you know, based on controls that may not be  
8 working in all cases.

9 If there --

10 MR. PENNINGTON: So, let me ask --

11 MR. McHUGH: -- there needed to be some  
12 different number rather than 58 percent that was  
13 used, I wouldn't have a tremendous amount of  
14 heartburn about that.

15 MR. PENNINGTON: Is there something  
16 related to this proposal that would increase the  
17 reliability of the controls, or reduce the  
18 frequency of poor designs due to glare? Or, you  
19 know, is there some way to try to get a handle on  
20 the dissatisfaction portion of the population?

21 MR. McHUGH: I think that in terms of  
22 the -- around the power adjustment factor -- so  
23 for the mandatory controls I think the issues are  
24 is that we're looking at large open spaces, and  
25 are not the spaces are also correlated with user

1       dissatisfaction, which are people who have static  
2       tasks.

3               So, you know, the person who's sitting  
4       in the office or sitting at that desk, as opposed  
5       to the person walking up and down the concourse,  
6       or you know, in the mall, or having their lunch in  
7       a large, you know, glassed area.

8               The other things related to the proposal  
9       are that, you know, this definition of the daylit  
10       zone, I think a better definition of the daylit  
11       zone. And also I think it gives some signals to  
12       designers that they shouldn't perhaps over-stretch  
13       themselves in terms of trying to, you know,  
14       control spaces that really there's not sufficient  
15       amounts of daylight to actually control the  
16       lights.

17              The other thing is that secondary versus  
18       primary definition gives some input to the  
19       designers that -- and they get more credit if they  
20       design a separate set of controls for the primary  
21       zone versus secondary zone. Or at least have  
22       those on a separate setpoint.

23              That approach actually helps reduce  
24       illuminance nonuniformity. And, in fact, if  
25       you're controlling the lights in that primary

1       zone, you're reducing the nonuniformity of  
2       lighting. Because you already have an excessive  
3       amount of light by the window and by dropping that  
4       preferentially you're helping balance out the  
5       light in the space.

6               There are also some additional changes  
7       to the, just based on limits of time I didn't go  
8       into it, but there are also some proposals around  
9       the control systems as well.

10              One of the things that in talking with  
11       installers was that, you know, the issue of self-  
12       shading. If I have a control where the  
13       adjustments are attached to the sensor, they're  
14       climbing up the ladder. So, one is, you know,  
15       typically the sensors are up in the ceiling.  
16       Climbing up the ladder, one that's not very easy  
17       to access. And as they're doing that, their body  
18       is changing the reflective so the field of view  
19       that the sensor is seeing.

20              We propose that the controls be required  
21       so that the sensor be separate from where the  
22       adjustments are made. Similar to what was  
23       required for the 2005 standards for skylighting.

24              So we think some of those things will  
25       also improve the reliability controls.

1                   MR. PENNINGTON: One followup. I'm  
2                   wondering if you looked back at your field data  
3                   with the new definitions for primary and secondary  
4                   lighting. And whether or not those definitions  
5                   would have ruled out some of the jobs that weren't  
6                   performing well. So maybe --

7                   MR. McHUGH: Certainly. And, in fact,  
8                   that's what that bar chart was showing. That, you  
9                   know, if you looked at those failed systems. You  
10                  know, the failed systems had maximum areas up to  
11                  four times the window head height.

12                 And so in defining, you know, what was  
13                 the extent of the secondary daylit area, that's,  
14                 you know, the maximum of those spaces that save  
15                 more than 50 percent of the DOE II predicted  
16                 savings were the -- the site that had the largest  
17                 daylit area that still was saving close to the DOE  
18                 II predictions was two times the window head  
19                 height. So we didn't want to expand past that;  
20                 trying to give that feedback to the designers.

21                 MR. SHIRAKH: We're going to take just  
22                 one more question on this topic. And if you have  
23                 any more questions talk to Jon.

24                 MR. BLOMBERG: I'm Jerry Blomberg and  
25                 the only comments I'd like to make is that Jon's

1 cost effectiveness is based on poor performance of  
2 a skylight. We ought to have skylight performance  
3 required; 40 percent shouldn't be a skylight  
4 that's acceptable.

5 We can get 60 percent light  
6 transmittance with excellent light distribution.  
7 And so if you build your case on inefficiency I  
8 don't think the United States is going to figure  
9 out how to get more mileage out of their vehicles  
10 or anything else.

11 So, I think there ought to be like an  
12 appliance standard, and so the transmittance was  
13 spelled out what was required.

14 Second is the cost of photocontrols for  
15 skylights. It's an open loop system. And the  
16 actual device to fix up the light and then sends  
17 the signal to a contact or a relay, that other  
18 equipment's already in place. And so the \$2500  
19 cost for photocontrols is just, I mean it's like  
20 supplying the whole lighting control system, not  
21 the photocontrols. And so that should be down  
22 under \$500 because we sell a full control system  
23 that controls louvers and lights for under \$500  
24 right now.

25 So, I think if you re-did the thing

1       you'd find that the lower height roofs and  
2       warehouses are totally cost effective. And that a  
3       ceiling of 11'6 or 12 feet, and that's for light  
4       distribution, would also be cost effective.

5               And so I will leave my other statement  
6       here.

7               MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you.

8               MR. PENNINGTON: I'm wondering if Jon  
9       could respond to the cost comment.

10              MR. McHUGH: Yes. All through this  
11      proposal we have been erring on the side of  
12      conservativism. And the reason for that is that  
13      since the energy code is law, we wanted to make  
14      sure that in all cases the savings were there, the  
15      cost effectiveness was there in all cases. Unless  
16      we were going to create some kind of exemptions.

17              So, you know, Jerry does make a high  
18      transmittance skylight. There are other  
19      manufacturers in the market who make lower  
20      transmittance skylights. And, indeed, we were  
21      conservative by using the 40 percent  
22      transmittance. It would be more savings.

23              If you look at how broadly the system  
24      that was not cost effective with lightwells, I'm  
25      not sure that he can really make the statement



1       that, indeed, you know, the 12-foot ceiling height  
2       would make sense, even with the higher  
3       transmittance skylight. But to be, you know,  
4       upfront, I have not yet at this time redone that  
5       analysis.

6               In terms of the cost of lighting  
7       controls we're looking at the installed cost of  
8       the controls, not just the equipment cost of the  
9       controls.

10              We have found -- we've done a number of  
11       projects where we've actually worked with  
12       electrical contractors and electrical designers to  
13       actually identify what those costs are, and keep  
14       track of those costs as part of the installation  
15       process.

16              Yes, again, we're being conservative.  
17       We're not saying, you know, if you pick the most  
18       possibly cheap system, we pick the best performing  
19       skylight, this is what your savings are. And --

20              MR. PENNINGTON: So the implication of  
21       what he said was that you were including equipment  
22       that would be there even if you weren't  
23       controlling the skylight. And you were including  
24       that in your system cost.

25              MR. McHUGH: Well, the cost that we've

1 included, in some cases for instance for  
2 warehouses, warehouses are not required to have  
3 bilevel controls because they're lighting power  
4 density is below .8 watts per square foot.

5 So that there is additional lighting  
6 contactors involved with warehouse lighting.  
7 There may also be, because we don't require that  
8 the spaces be entirely daylit, there may be  
9 additional contactors that are required for  
10 additional subdivision of the spaces relative to  
11 its, whether it's in the daylit area or not.

12 But, you know, there are systems out  
13 there that are cheaper. But, you know, we  
14 contacted a variety of controls manufacturers to  
15 get installed costs of systems to develop this.  
16 And I'm not arguing that there are cheaper systems  
17 out there, but, again, you know, I think the  
18 proposal is still relatively bold. And we try to  
19 be conservative so that we don't end up in a  
20 situation where people are doing things that  
21 aren't cost effective.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Quick comment, Bruce.

23 MR. MAEDA: Well, in general the area  
24 for -- daylit area for skylights is already  
25 relatively complicated for some people. And I

1 want to point out that some of the systems you  
2 studied, if they have a 40-foot depth there's no  
3 way they meet our criteria for adjustment factors.  
4 They can't do it.

5 And they're failed systems, well, they  
6 fail because they don't meet our criteria to begin  
7 with.

8 Secondly you don't know where partitions  
9 are usually when the design occurs. So, putting  
10 something in about partitions defining the daylit  
11 area is a very complicated situation for us,  
12 except things like grocery stores or something  
13 like that where they have relatively fixed kind of  
14 structures.

15 MR. McHUGH: So, why we looked at  
16 redefining the daylit area is that the issue of  
17 partitions defining the edge of the daylit area, I  
18 believe, has been in the standard since 1992. And  
19 so we have used the last time we tried to adjust  
20 the definitions as little as possible outside of  
21 the issue of trying to limit the spacing criterion  
22 of skylights to, you know, the old definition had  
23 a spacing criterion of 2. We brought it down to  
24 1.4 by using that 70 percent factor.

25 So this one is actually just, it's, I

1 think, doing a better job of accounting for  
2 partitions when you know about them. But you're  
3 absolutely right that there is a problem about  
4 that partitions can be added later. But if you do  
5 know that partitions are there and that's part of  
6 your design, then this, I think, is a little bit  
7 more rational.

8 You know, if you actually interpret it,  
9 the standard, as it is written, like I said in  
10 that grocery store your daylight zone would end at  
11 that next six-foot high grocery, you know, the  
12 grocery rack. And clearly, you know, light is  
13 making it over the top.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Commissioner  
15 Rosenfeld.

16 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: Jon, this is  
17 sort of a joke, which admits that my mind drifted  
18 slightly during your talk. You were talking about  
19 fancy things like daylighting and controls.  
20 Meanwhile I'm sitting here looking at this  
21 ceiling, which is flooded with light going up and  
22 being absorbed in a ceiling which is two-thirds  
23 brown and one-third black.

24 (Laughter.)

25 COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: What can we do

1 in the way of standards motivation to get people  
2 to do more sensible uplighting design?

3 MR. McHUGH: Well, I think that the  
4 standards actually have something that helps give  
5 people the incentive by the fact that we have  
6 fairly stringent lighting power densities. And so  
7 if you're actually trying to get to your desired  
8 light level with your lighting power density, the  
9 darker the ceiling the harder it is to get to that  
10 level.

11 But I assume Jim's going to be talking  
12 later on today, and he probably has some ideas on  
13 that.

14 MR. SHIRAKH: Mike.

15 MR. NEILS: Mike Neils. I have a  
16 suggestion. There is a national certification for  
17 lighting designers called NCQLF, National Council  
18 on Qualifications for the Lighting Professions LC  
19 certification.

20 The Department of General Services of  
21 the State of California should require that  
22 certification as part of their selection process  
23 for lighting designers.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Okay, we're  
25 going to move to the next topic area which is sign

1       lighting. 2005 standards, the Commission for the  
2       first time, regulated upward lighting in signs.  
3       The previous workshop we had a CASE initiative  
4       presented to make modifications to the upward  
5       lighting.

6               And today we have Mike Neils; he has  
7       some proposal for sign lighting. And this  
8       proposal has been funded by Pacific Gas and  
9       Electric.

10              MR. NEILS: Thank you, Mazi. While  
11       they're getting ready here it's actually kind of  
12       interesting being back here with everybody.  
13       Commissioner Rosenfeld, I saw your presentation at  
14       the CLTC last year and it was very interesting to  
15       me. And, of course, I go way back with Bill and  
16       Bruce, Charles especially, and Mazi later. And so  
17       it's good to be here. Thank PG&E and Heschong  
18       Mahone Group for actually getting me involved.  
19       And Gary, as well, as a key player in this.

20              For your information we have had a  
21       stakeholders meeting; we've had a series of  
22       meetings with the sign industry. Southern  
23       California Edison has been very gracious in  
24       providing the forum for the sign industry.

25              We had a meeting with the sign industry

1 in December. We had another workshop later. I  
2 attended the sign show in San Diego. And then  
3 just recently we had a two-day workshop to talk  
4 about two aspects of signs; one is the LED-type  
5 signs, and then the neon and fluorescent  
6 technologies, particularly for what might be  
7 developed for the 2011 standards.

8 But it was useful in the development of  
9 this, and I was able to meet with the stakeholders  
10 in Los Angeles, actually Irwindale, just recently.

11 Next slide. So this is the overview of  
12 the proposal. We're going to suggest requiring  
13 automatic time and daylight responsive lighting  
14 controls for all outdoor signs. Currently the  
15 standards require photocontrol type of controls or  
16 a time switch.

17 We're going to suggest requiring  
18 automatic dimming controls for outdoor signs so  
19 they're illuminated during the daytime hours.

20 Power supplies. We're suggesting  
21 mandating high-efficiency power supplies for neon  
22 and cold cathode in accordance with the  
23 limitations of this technology. And there are  
24 some temperature limitations. There's also some  
25 technical limitations on capacitive coupling.

1           And mandating high-efficiency power  
2       supplies for the LED signs. It's interesting  
3       recently Title 20 did some work with respect to  
4       power supply efficiency, and I think that will be  
5       very helpful.

6           The automatic time schedule lighting  
7       control. We compared this basecase with  
8       photocontrols to the combined control of a  
9       photocontrol for an astronomic time switch, which  
10      would schedule the lights. And we used the  
11      Southern California Edison sign survey that's  
12      recently completed for that work.

13          The savings that we found were based on  
14      the owner's opportunity to basically schedule  
15      their sign off at their choosing. And we found  
16      that a 500 watt load is cost effective.

17          And as you can see here, we have a  
18      benefit/cost ratio of 1.1, so this demonstrates  
19      that for that 500 kW -- or .5 of a kW load, or 500  
20      watt load, that the astronomic time switch control  
21      is cost effective.

22          On the dimming controls this is  
23      particularly for message centers. And a message  
24      center, for your information, is basically like an  
25      LED sign that's out there on the highway or at a



1 car mall or entrance to the university that  
2 basically is providing a message, the LED message  
3 center typically.

4 And the proposal is basically to reduce  
5 the light output of the message center from its  
6 full output during the day to 35 percent at night.  
7 This, I'm told, is basically the technology that's  
8 built into the sign. Because for readability the  
9 sign would have to be reduced -- the output would  
10 have to be reduced at night anyway.

11 But we found in the -- there are several  
12 studies that basically found that not all signs  
13 are being reduced at night, even though the  
14 technology is there.

15 So we looked at three different cases,  
16 240 to 960 watt loads, and basically the three  
17 cases are just different viewing distances.

18 Next slide. And as you can see from  
19 this slide, we were looking at monochromatic,  
20 which is basically a single color sign technology.  
21 Very small signs, 1-by-4 would mean one by four  
22 modules of LEDs. And actually the one on the  
23 bottom was a 2-by-4 long range. So it's just the  
24 short, medium and long is basically the viewing  
25 distance.

1                   And as you can see the benefit-to-cost  
2                   ratio is greater than one. And for the larger  
3                   side it's 4.1.

4                   Next. Then we also looked at demand  
5                   response controls. And for your information  
6                   basically there's two kinds of demand responses  
7                   that we're looking at. Economic dispatch, which  
8                   is four hours a day, ten days per year. The  
9                   emergency dispatch was just 2.4 hours per year  
10                  where we have a demand condition where the utility  
11                  is in a position to basically have to cut load or  
12                  we're going to have some issues with respect to  
13                  the power supply. And I believe the hours are one  
14                  to five, is that correct, Jon?

15                 MR. McHUGH: Yeah.

16                 MR. NEILS: For the four hours per day.  
17                 Next slide. We looked at indoor cabinet signs as  
18                 one proposal. And we're proposing in the basecase  
19                 we'd have the sign on; and in the proposed case it  
20                 would be a 30 percent power reduction.

21                 Now, if you look at these loads we have  
22                 here, 8 kw is a pretty large indoor cabinet sign  
23                 load. The Southern California Edison study found  
24                 that those typical signs that they were looking at  
25                 were something like 200 watts. And so --

1                   COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I'm sorry,  
2                   what's an indoor cabinet sign?

3                   MR. NEILS: Indoor cabinet sign would be  
4                   one which is basically a cabinet that has  
5                   fluorescent backlights and a translucent face.  
6                   And then letter or some image on the front of it.

7                   And so 8 kW is a pretty significant sign  
8                   load. So this would not be typically a single  
9                   sign; this would be a group of signs on a single  
10                  meter.

11                  And 3.2 kW is the load that would be the  
12                  combination of applying both the strategies,  
13                  economic and the emergency dispatch strategies.

14                  Next slide, please. So here's a summary  
15                  of the savings for economic value, which is the  
16                  ten days per year, it's \$250 per kW. For the  
17                  combination of economic plus emergency response,  
18                  which would be the ten days plus the 2.4 hours of  
19                  maximum peak, \$616 a kW.

20                  Next slide. And here's a summary. We  
21                  also looked at outdoor message centers, and I  
22                  don't know where that slide went, but basically  
23                  for message centers, the loads here would be 20 kW  
24                  for a message center, and 8.1 kW for the  
25                  combination economic plus emergency kW values.

1                   Just for your information the load that  
2                   I used for the cabinet sign is 12 watts a square  
3                   foot, which is what's in the standards. And for  
4                   the LED message centers I used 50 watts a square  
5                   foot.

6                   Next. And here you can see what the  
7                   sign size square footage is where both those  
8                   conditions, economic value and emergency, plus  
9                   economic. So we're looking at some fairly large  
10                  signs.

11                 MR. PENNINGTON: So those are indoor  
12                 signs, the message signs?

13                 MR. NEILS: The message centers are  
14                 outdoor typically we're looking at. They could be  
15                 indoor, but what we're suggesting --

16                 MR. PENNINGTON: Big signs --

17                 MR. NEILS: -- in the proposal -- pardon  
18                 me?

19                 MR. PENNINGTON: Big signs, though?

20                 MR. NEILS: Yeah, it would be like the  
21                 one out at CalExpo there, for example.

22                 MR. PENNINGTON: Okay.

23                 MR. NEILS: Then high efficiency neon  
24                 power supplies, we looked at these relative to  
25                 ferromagnetic transformers. And what we are

1 suggesting that this requirement would be limited  
2 to power supplies, to climate zones in cases where  
3 we could apply these within the appropriate  
4 temperature. Because there's a temperature  
5 limitation at the high end for these. We think  
6 it's due to the capacitors in them. And there may  
7 be some things that can be done to increase the  
8 temperature range. But currently they're limited  
9 to 122 degrees Fahrenheit.

10 And as far as the analysis, we looked at  
11 a group of different sizes and wattages and  
12 applied the electronic power supplies to those.  
13 Looked at two schedules, 24-hour and dusk-to-dawn.  
14 And found that the load was about an 11 percent  
15 decrease.

16 What's interesting about the load  
17 decrease is if you just look at the parameters of  
18 a ferromagnetic transformer versus an electronic  
19 neon power supply you'll probably find that  
20 there's maybe a 25 percent improvement. But when  
21 you actually start to apply these to signs,  
22 because of the difference in the way that they can  
23 be applied in terms of length of tubing and so on,  
24 I found that the decrease in energy was actually -  
25 - or power, was actually a bit less than what I

1 would have expected. But there was a decrease in  
2 power.

3 Next slide, please. And the attractive  
4 thing about this is the cost is actually less. So  
5 the benefit is immediate. So if we can apply  
6 these things we'll get an immediate benefit. So  
7 we have to just be careful about where we apply  
8 them with respect to temperature, with respect to  
9 the capacitive coupling issues.

10 Next slide, please. On the LED power  
11 supply I'm happy to know that this whole process  
12 in Title 20 went on because it really correlates  
13 very strongly with what we found here.

14 And basically to summarize this, the  
15 current power supplies that are on the market are  
16 inefficient. The ones that are available are more  
17 efficient. And go to the next slide, please.

18 And you can see the benefit-to-cost  
19 ratio is significant. So, this is something that  
20 I think is a real strong one to go in that  
21 direction to improve the efficiency of power  
22 supplies for the LED marketplace.

23 Next slide. So, here's a summary of the  
24 requirements. There are four of them. Require  
25 that the time scheduling, that the controls be

1 both time-schedule controls and daylight-  
2 responsive.

3 Require automatic dimming controls for  
4 signs that would be operated during the daytime  
5 that dim the sign at night.

6 Mandate the high-efficiency power  
7 supplies (inaudible) sources. And mandate the use  
8 of high-efficiency electronic power supplies for  
9 LED sources.

10 And here would be the efficiency. If  
11 you go further in these slides, and I'm not going  
12 to take you through them, basically we have to  
13 address in the language, the existing language as  
14 well as our proposals, but for metal halide  
15 ballasts it would be this ANSI standard. And then  
16 for neon and LED power supplies I believe we can  
17 apply Title 20, section 1604 to those. Although  
18 it's probably applicable to the LED power  
19 supplies, it may be applicable to the neon ones,  
20 as well.

21 Next slide. And again here, the folks  
22 that have been involved. Steve and Jon are here,  
23 and I thank them again for getting me involved in  
24 this.

25 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Mike. Any

1 questions or --

2 MR. JOHNSON: Mike, one question.

3 Have --

4 MR. SHIRAKH: You need to introduce  
5 yourself.

6 MR. JOHNSON: Oh, I'm Karl Johnson with  
7 CIEE UCOP. And I had a question regarding the  
8 power supply with LEDs if it's through  
9 photovoltaics or something. Is there any  
10 recognition, incentive or consideration in the  
11 codes in that vein?

12 MR. NEILS: I don't think there's  
13 anything in the code about that now, Karl. But  
14 that's an interesting suggestion.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Could you repeat what Karl  
16 was --

17 MR. NEILS: What Karl was asking is  
18 there any provision in the code regarding  
19 photovoltaic supply to LED signs.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: Bill Pennington.

21 MR. PENNINGTON: I'm trying to  
22 understand what you're proposing. I'm wondering  
23 if this is what you're proposing. Section 148 has  
24 exceptions for particular types of sources. And  
25 I'm wondering if what you're proposing is that



1       when you use neon or LEDs there is a criteria that  
2       you have to meet in order to qualify for the  
3       exception.

4               MR. NEILS:   Right.

5               MR. PENNINGTON:   That's what you're --

6               MR. NEILS:   Yeah, it's a mandatory  
7       requirement for neon and LED, that they have  
8       those.  It's basically to essentially, it tightens  
9       up the standards from the standpoint that  
10      currently the neon and the LED are exempt.  
11      There's really no requirement on them at the  
12      current time.

13              So basically it's not getting at the  
14      issue of watts per lineal foot, or watts per  
15      square foot, or any of those types of things.  But  
16      it does get at the efficiency of the driver,  
17      basically.

18              MR. PENNINGTON:   Okay.  And are you  
19      specifying or proposing DR controls for signs?  
20      I'm not sure.  You talked about --

21              MR. NEILS:   I'm going to defer to Jon on  
22      that one, to answer that question.

23              MR. PENNINGTON:   Okay.

24              MR. McHUGH:   So the question was are we  
25      proposing DR controls for signs.  And the response

1 is that if the utility has a demand response  
2 signal available, the local utility has a demand  
3 response signal available, that for the sign sizes  
4 that Mike showed, 20 kW for message centers and 8  
5 kW for cabinet signs, that those signs would be  
6 required to have demand responsive controls.

7 MR. PENNINGTON: Would you be specifying  
8 how those controls operate or what their  
9 functionality is?

10 MR. McHUGH: In the proposal there's a  
11 definition of the demand response period and the  
12 demand response signal. And the proposal is that  
13 those signs would reduce their power consumption  
14 by 30 percent --

15 MR. NEILS: Correct.

16 MR. McHUGH: -- 30 percent during the  
17 time that the demand response signal is received.  
18 And there will be more details about, you know,  
19 the voluntary program because they wouldn't have  
20 to shed from a voluntary signal. But for the  
21 demand response signal that's the emergency  
22 signal, yes, they would be required to shed. And,  
23 you know, it would be hardwired into that sign  
24 that those signs reduce their load by 30 percent.

25 And, you know, for LED signs there's a

1       number of ways of doing that, from dimming to  
2       actually changing the message. And for, you know,  
3       actually having less LEDs on because the message  
4       has changed. And for cabinet signs, potentially  
5       again dimming could be an option, but lowest cost  
6       method would just be switching off some of the  
7       lamps within the sign for the short period of  
8       time, you know, that two and a half hours out of  
9       the year.

10               MR. PENNINGTON: So it seems like  
11       detailing how this controller is supposed to work  
12       in a specification and putting it in the  
13       appropriate place in the standard is what is  
14       needed. I don't know if that is part of your  
15       proposal. I --

16               MR. McHUGH: And, Mike, do you have the  
17       language on the following slides?

18               MR. NEILS: I'm not sure we have demand  
19       response language on the slides. We can certainly  
20       address that comment.

21               MR. McHUGH: It is in the proposal that  
22       I believe is posted on the web now.

23               MR. PENNINGTON: Okay, let's hear from  
24       Carlos.

25               MR. SHIRAKH: Carlos.

1                   MR. HAIAD: Carlos Haiad, Southern  
2                   California Edison. I'm all for the demand  
3                   response on the sign, but then you've got to give  
4                   me conductivity to that sign in the building,  
5                   remote conductivity. Are you envision this  
6                   through the meter, through our AMI infrastructure,  
7                   a direct conductivity, the cost of that  
8                   conductivity folded in? How is this done?

9                   MR. NEILS: Well, as Jon pointed out,  
10                  the utilities would be providing demand signal to  
11                  the meter. And that demand signal would then  
12                  become available to the energy management controls  
13                  in the building.

14                 And this proposal actually looked at it  
15                 from the standpoint of, for instance with the  
16                 cabinet signs, that cabinet signs would already be  
17                 controlled by a time switch. This would be an  
18                 additional relay that's essentially in series with  
19                 the time switch contact that says, okay, we have a  
20                 demand signal that's going to load shed that load.

21                 With respect to the LED message centers,  
22                 those message centers are programmable devices  
23                 that have scheduling capability built into the  
24                 software. So the programs are preprogrammed. And  
25                 what it would take is that message center would

1       again have to be responsive to the demand signal.  
2       And it would have to be through the meter  
3       basically. And then essentially deliver the  
4       message or change the light output of the sign  
5       based on that demand signal.

6               One of the things that could happen, for  
7       example, is you could actually take an area out of  
8       the sign, 30 percent of the area out of the sign,  
9       and that's the message that's going to be bought  
10      by, say, Flex-Your-Power or something like that.

11             And say we're reducing the power here,  
12      what are you doing at home, you know, right now  
13      while we're going through this crisis.

14             MR. HAIAD: I have a --

15             COMMISSIONER ROSENFELD: I would just  
16      say ought to give Flex-Your-Power 100 percent time  
17      during emergencies.

18             MR. BLANC: If I may, Steve Blanc, PG&E.  
19      One of the points that I want to make and this is  
20      throughout any of the DR proposals that we're  
21      making is that we are not specifying specific  
22      control connections for any of these end uses.

23             What we are talking about is  
24      infrastructure and making them available for DR  
25      use, as opposed to what control signal is going to

1 go to them; you know, are they going to run by the  
2 EMS, or who's going to control it. That is not  
3 part of any of these proposals, and was not  
4 intended to be.

5 What we are simply saying is we want to  
6 lay the groundwork for that.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Carlos.

8 MR. HAIAD: That was the point, I mean  
9 saying that the meter will talk to the EMS is  
10 easy. But exactly how that will happen, you know.  
11 We, Edison, may go through a path of a particular  
12 protocol of communication that may be different  
13 for PG&E, maybe different from Sempra, may be  
14 different from the munis. So it gets a little  
15 more complex having that conductivity to the  
16 meter. It's more like yes, we'll talk to the EMS,  
17 but not, you know.

18 MR. SHIRAKH: It sounds like you need to  
19 have further discussion on this. We can't agree  
20 amongst ourselves. We'd also like to hear from  
21 the sign folks here. Mark, can you come up, or  
22 one of the appliance, to the podium?

23 MR. GASTINEAU: I think my voice will  
24 carry. Mark Gastineau --

25 MR. SHIRAKH: You need to be close to

1 one of those mikes for the recording.

2 MR. GASTINEAU: I'm Mark Gastineau with  
3 the California Sign Association. I was involved  
4 in the energy conservation issues a few years ago.  
5 I have not been at these talks that went on down  
6 in southern California, but I am aware of them.

7 We received this draft, actually  
8 somebody got a draft a week ago or so at a  
9 meeting, but we just received it yesterday to  
10 review this. And we believe there's some language  
11 issues that we're very concerned with.

12 We've agreed message centers do have  
13 dimming capabilities in them. We control them for  
14 ambient light. But the language has to be very  
15 specific. As LEDs age, they degradate. So a  
16 brand new LED might be running at 50 percent at  
17 daytime and 30 percent at nighttime. As it gets  
18 older we will increase that power to get the same  
19 lumen output.

20 So by the time a unit is eight to ten  
21 years old you might be running 100 percent at  
22 daytime and 70 percent at nighttime, depending on  
23 ambient night, what our viewing distances are.

24 These are very energy efficient  
25 processes already. You're talking about LED

1       having less than a half watt per LED bulb of power  
2       usage.

3               When you talk about power supplies, when  
4       you get the large manufacturers like Young  
5       Electric, Sony, Daktronics, these are proprietary  
6       power supplies. They are only used in their  
7       units. They are manufactured and designed by  
8       their engineers to burn in their units.

9               I know Yesco, on behalf of theirs, are  
10      running at 90 percent efficiency factors. Some of  
11      the other ones are only down to 65. One of the  
12      problems with LEDs right now in our mind is they  
13      have not been standardized. Even when we use them  
14      in illuminated letters, every supplier has their  
15      own wiring harnesses, their own connectors, their  
16      own power supplies and they don't intermix with  
17      the next supplier.

18              So you could have sign companies out  
19      there having to carry five to six different power  
20      supplies just to service LED fixtures.

21              We talked about dimming neon and using  
22      electronic transformers. That is not available in  
23      all types of installations. And if you've ever  
24      been in a Target store and watched the skeleton  
25      neon on the walls, because the way that's wired



1 the transformers cannot get close enough in  
2 electronics to be able to couple and do that  
3 without interfering with the electronics in the  
4 building. We cannot do that kind of installation.

5 So, even though we've been working in  
6 the workshops, we commend PG&E and Edison in their  
7 attempts to do this. I think there's a lot more  
8 we have to do to make this work.

9 It's not as simple as -- I've talked to  
10 Roy Flayhive and Steve Kiefer (phonetic) that were  
11 part of these meetings. This emergency power  
12 usage was never a discussion in their minds of  
13 doing this to a message center. The interface is  
14 by data; it's either on the internet, phone line  
15 or fiberoptics cable. And each one of us has  
16 proprietary software that runs our units.

17 For instance, even Caltrans has come to  
18 us about putting emergency messages onto our  
19 message centers when there's abductions and that  
20 kind of thing. The problem has been to let  
21 somebody get in and have proprietary linkage to  
22 all those message centers, you could see if that  
23 got out to the public what would happen. That  
24 anybody could have access and put a message on  
25 those boards.

1           So we're still trying to work through  
2       some of those interfaces, let alone your idea of  
3       shutting off 30 percent of the power to some of  
4       these signs.

5           Indoor signs, we don't believe, because  
6       the ambient light is always there, and we're  
7       talking, for instance the interior menu board of  
8       MacDonalds, guys, the theater marquee signs when  
9       you walk in to show you the upcoming movies.  
10      We're talking about dimming those by 30 percent or  
11      whatever, You're in a controlled environment  
12      already. We need the light to push that message  
13      through that sign. It doesn't change, the ambient  
14      light's not changing inside that building. So  
15      we're really talking about distorting the  
16      messages. And that's something that the  
17      Association and the International Association has  
18      always protected on freedom of speech and  
19      presenting our messages.

20           The way I think we came with this, with  
21      Gary and Mazi before, was anything that's cost  
22      effective, efficient and available to us right now  
23      we have no problems with. We are changing our way  
24      of manufacturing every day to be energy efficient.  
25      But we cannot affect our message. The message has

1 to be able to get out to the public.

2 And depending if that's a freeway  
3 application, an interior application, a mainstreet  
4 thoroughfare in Las Vegas, all those statistics,  
5 arts and sciences, are used in illuminating the  
6 signs. And we need to protect that.

7 The only other thing I want to say is,  
8 you know, this climate control is something --  
9 climate areas is something that very much affects  
10 us. You have very large sign companies that build  
11 MacDonalds maybe 150 locations a year.

12 We are fighting for our livelihoods to  
13 keep these from going offshore. If you take the  
14 climate controls in here, and we can't build signs  
15 in mass production, we will not be able to compete  
16 with the foreign markets. These jobs will be  
17 going to Mexico, Taiwan and Korea because we're  
18 already paying the workers \$20 to \$30 an hour plus  
19 benefits. And if we can't do mass production with  
20 our technologies, they are going to go offshore.  
21 Those signs will be built out of the country and  
22 shipped back in. And our employees will just be  
23 installing.

24 So, we're very concerned about that. I  
25 know we've talked about that before, that we're

1 concerned about the way we adopt this regulation.  
2 Again, we want to commend. We're not against  
3 efficiencies; we just want to work and make sure  
4 we protect our rights and our customers' rights.

5 Any questions?

6 MR. SHIRAKH: What I'm going to suggest  
7 that we need to have a stakeholder meeting  
8 involving California Signs and Mark and try to  
9 work through some of these issues. You know,  
10 you've raised them and we need to work on it  
11 later.

12 MR. GASTINEAU: Yeah. Thank you, Mazi.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: Cheryl English had some  
14 comments.

15 MS. ENGLISH: Cheryl English, Acuity  
16 Brands Lighting. With regard to sign lighting  
17 representing our brand Holophane. I'm a little  
18 surprised at the discussion of all of the previous  
19 meetings, my company, Holophane, has not been  
20 engaged in those meetings, was not aware of those  
21 meetings. I had asked for a copy of the CASE  
22 report with regard to sign lighting and never  
23 received it until it was posted two days ago. So  
24 we're still trying to understand exactly the  
25 nature of the proposals listed here.

1           I have two comments at least with this  
2       cursory review here and just a few minutes of sign  
3       proposals, is that in 2005 there was a requirement  
4       for the lamp types of metal halide to be ceramic  
5       metal halide.

6           We have expressed concern about the  
7       availability of ceramic metal halide in all  
8       burning positions, specifically for horizontal  
9       burn, internally illuminated signs which may not  
10      meet this 12 watts per square foot.

11          A lot of the standards recently have  
12      been based on speculation of advancements in lamp  
13      technology; and here we are today talking for 2008  
14      and there still are not a lot of the ceramic metal  
15      halides in all the burning positions and wattages  
16      that are necessary to support this market. So we  
17      may need to revisit some wording with regard to  
18      that.

19          With regard to the demand response, it  
20      just is a little concerning for us as a  
21      manufacturer to provide demand response  
22      capabilities when we don't know what the protocols  
23      will be. And listening to the conversation here  
24      today, hearing that it may be a multitude of  
25      different protocols. So it's very difficult for

1 us to design to a standard that doesn't exist.

2 We certainly support demand response  
3 with regard to this kind of technology, but we're  
4 a little concerned that the regulation may be  
5 premature if we can't define specifically what  
6 that demand response signaling is, as well.

7 My final comment is my typical soapbox  
8 of Title 24 versus Title 20. I think we just  
9 continue to blend and confuse the energy  
10 efficiency marketplace as we put certain things in  
11 Title 24 that really are appliance standards, or  
12 standards specific to a particular unit of  
13 equipment.

14 I'll be so bold as to say that for  
15 lighting I would suggest that if it is lighting  
16 equipment that's used in a building, we take  
17 everything out of Title 20 and consolidated it to  
18 one standard in Title 24. If it's lighting  
19 equipment that's not used in a building or on a  
20 building site, put it in Title 20.

21 Thank you.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Mark.

23 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, I'd just like to  
24 make a brief comment on the control interface.  
25 There's been lots of discussion about protocol.

1 We have a standard protocol; it's called a  
2 contact, a relay. And anybody's system can see a  
3 contact closure, dry contact closure, and they  
4 internally can then deal with that.

5 And that's the approach we take in our  
6 demand response measures, is to say dry contact  
7 closure. Whether it's an input or an output.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Again, I would like to  
9 encourage Mike Neils and Jon to get together with  
10 Mark and Cheryl in the coming weeks, and  
11 Commission Staff and work through these issues.

12 Any other questions or comments related  
13 to signs?

14 Okay. The next topic is lighting demand  
15 response. Bernie Bauer. And this project is also  
16 funded by PG&E.

17 MR. BAUER: Good morning. While we're  
18 getting the PowerPoint loaded I'll just make a  
19 couple of overview statements which relate to what  
20 we recently heard in the last presentation. That,  
21 again, is that this particular demand response is  
22 to get the building ready from primarily a  
23 circuiting and selective luminaire standpoint as  
24 opposed to designing of mandating the protocol.

25 Another way to kind of think of it is

1       like the big hoopla with HDTV today. And one  
2       needs to have an HD ready TV if you ever want to  
3       receive HD. But how you get that, whether it's by  
4       cable, whether it's by line or satellite, may not  
5       be determined until you actually sign up with a  
6       provider.

7               So, again, as Mazi said, this is a CASE  
8       study which is being done by PG&E, and I'm  
9       presenting it for them, for demand response  
10      controls for indoor lighting.

11             The scope of our proposal is pretty  
12      straightforward and simple. We want to require  
13      automated demand response. We're targeting  
14      specifically at this juncture the 100,000 square  
15      foot spaces. And providing messages of voluntary  
16      and mandatory. The voluntary is primarily  
17      economic. And the mandatory is simply that,  
18      mandatory. And it's really meant to address the  
19      potential blackout.

20             So -- of this proposal. Again, primary  
21      objective, avoid blackouts. Secondary, the  
22      reduced lighting for economic reward. And, again,  
23      reducing the power strain, trying to get to that  
24      point maybe before the actual blackout.

25             We're proposing two approaches. The



1 barebones low-cost approach, which admittedly is a  
2 nonuniform approach. There are some issues with  
3 it that I believe they can be addressed, but we'll  
4 bring those issues up. And the costlier, but  
5 comprehensive control, the uniform approach.

6 Again, energy benefit. And I'll just  
7 keep on saying this probably through a lot of  
8 these slides, is avoid blackouts.

9 A side benefit which is really not part  
10 of this proposal, but which is one that I began to  
11 realize as I developed this proposal, is that in  
12 certain types of spaces there's a side benefit of  
13 night-adaptiveness to some of these spaces. And  
14 this could be some additional economic benefits to  
15 the client, to the owner, to the building owner.

16 And, of course, the nonenergy benefits  
17 are simply all those drastic things that happen  
18 when you have a blackout, everything from losing  
19 data, to the life and safety issues, to the just  
20 general mess and the screaming and yelling of all  
21 of us when our lights go out.

22 Next. The barebones approach with an  
23 energy management system already in place. This  
24 is basically on/off switching. In our research we  
25 found costs should be fairly low on this, 5 to 10

1        cents a square foot. And, again, we do realize  
2        there'll be some temporary loss of light  
3        uniformity, light quality.

4                The comprehensive approach, layering  
5        that on already-existing EM systems is somewhat  
6        higher in cost, but yet bearable, 20 to 25 cents a  
7        square foot. Minimal loss in lighting quality,  
8        good uniformity maintained, but it does  
9        specifically require the multilevel control  
10       prerequisite.

11               Now, this one, and you'll see when we  
12       look at the economic studies, is a little harder  
13       one to work. And that is if there is no EMS  
14       system some spaces like warehouses where there  
15       isn't bilevel switching already, become very  
16       difficult to get the B/C ratios to work.

17               The barebones control do go up, but they  
18       still, in some spaces, may be viable, 20 to 25  
19       cents a square foot added to get the demand  
20       response readiness will still work. But here, if  
21       you want a comprehensive control system, let's say  
22       you've got this farm warehouse out in the Tulare  
23       area, and you've decided all of a sudden now it's  
24       a consumer type of a space, you're going to  
25       retrofit it. You want to put in full controls and

1 everything else. It's a good \$1 to \$1.25 a square  
2 foot, could even be more.

3 Here's a partial list of building types  
4 that we looked at as potential DR candidates. The  
5 full list is in the report, which is on the  
6 website now. And here are some specific 100,000  
7 square foot spaces that we looked at, and the  
8 potential for DR in these types of spaces. And,  
9 again, these numbers are relatively conservative.  
10 In some of our studies that we actually did for  
11 another client we found that there may be some  
12 potentials even higher.

13 A key to note here is the yellow are  
14 spaces where it doesn't work. The DRs are not  
15 going to be, when we look at the numbers, up to  
16 where they should be.

17 The green are the good guys. These are  
18 the ones that appear to have very good potential  
19 for a DR cost effectiveness. And, again, the bid  
20 primary concern here is societal benefits, that  
21 payback, as opposed to pure economic.

22 Next. We looked secondarily at some  
23 2500 square foot spaces, some smaller spaces.  
24 And, again found out that in this case offices,  
25 even at 5000 square feet, probably were not a good

1 candidate. And the immediate retail and high-end  
2 retail are excellent candidates for the DR  
3 response.

4 One that we didn't look at economically,  
5 but as I again was developing this report, thought  
6 in terms of one and I flashed back to my days of  
7 the Enron debacle and how I went into a SavOn at  
8 my local shopping center, and every third light  
9 was turned off. And, yes, was it the kind of  
10 lighting design, as a lighting designer, I would  
11 have liked to see? No. Could I still find my  
12 peanuts and crackers and so forth for the big game  
13 and the Pepto-Bismol that I needed after the game?  
14 Yes, I could.

15 So that's what I'm going to run a number  
16 on and still -- and again, that type of space is  
17 an excellent space for the side benefit of the  
18 nighttime adaptive.

19 Next. As our previous speaker  
20 mentioned, these are the economic and societal  
21 values that we used in our calculations to see  
22 whether the proposal for a particular space would  
23 work or not.

24 And a couple of studies. Here is a  
25 hypothetical design for a big box A and B; big box

1 retail. Little blue dots are kind of double  
2 symbol. They represent this design which is used  
3 400 watt metal halides. But they also represent,  
4 you see 48 of them in there, the approximate  
5 amount of circuits that are in this design.

6 And here are the lighting  
7 specifications, which you can read in the handout  
8 that you have. And the demand response  
9 performance which will be brought up in each of  
10 the various scenarios. And, of course, here it's  
11 zero and N/A because in the initial design, 48  
12 circuits, no DR.

13 Next. Now, the big box B, the retail  
14 space. Those large retail spaces that do not have  
15 skylights. And simply what you would do in this  
16 design is select seven circuits and turn them off.  
17 And that reaches that demand response target of 15  
18 percent.

19 And more importantly, the B/C ratios  
20 here, both the economic and the combined, are very  
21 good, well over 1.

22 Now, the A; this is one that didn't  
23 work. It didn't fly. To explain what's in the  
24 graphics, the yellow dots, note here most general  
25 lighting already turned off during a hot summer

1       afternoon. So the little yellow dots are all the  
2       lights that are already off on a well-designed  
3       daylight-harvested environment.

4               The blue dots are probably in back areas  
5       or like under secondary ceiling areas where it  
6       isn't real practical to turn them off. You might  
7       be able to, if you had the right circuiting, knock  
8       them down 30 percent.

9               But the little reds are the two that we  
10       turned off to meet, in this case, what we decided  
11       if you really pushed the envelope you could get  
12       the 3 percent DR response. And, of course, here  
13       not good numbers in red. Neither of the B/C  
14       ratios passed.

15              But, again, the good thing is this  
16       building isn't going to be the problem on a hot  
17       summer day anyway because of that type of  
18       building.

19              And here's the big box retail with the  
20       uniform demand response. A lot of control; 48  
21       circles now with 24 of them on bilevel, controlled  
22       by level switching or step ballast, et cetera, or  
23       dimming, if you want to go to that extra expense.  
24       Note here the big thing is uniform control design  
25       is also a good subject suited for nighttime

1       adaptivity.

2               What we found in our own practice is if  
3       we're working with someone that has a good mature  
4       daylight system, typically where if we were  
5       designing without daylight we'd be shooting the 75  
6       or 80 foot candle target because of the light  
7       levels that we needed coming off that parking lot  
8       with the bright sunlight. At night with these  
9       skylit type of retailers, we can easily go, and  
10      their targets typically are 45 to 55 footcandles.  
11      So, again, that nonskylit retail space or other  
12      space that was done like this could easily drop  
13      from that 75 to 85 to the 45 to 55 at night if  
14      they had this particular system in place.

15             Next. Here's just a kind of a graphic  
16      of what might happen. Here's a big box with a mix  
17      of HID and fluorescent. And in the nonuniform you  
18      would just kind of turn off a fixture here and  
19      turn off a fixture there. And in the uniform,  
20      obviously you could step ballast, something like  
21      the metal halides. And either in the  
22      fluorescents, if it had several lamps in it, could  
23      knock out one of the three lamps or two of the  
24      three. Or again, you could cut out certain  
25      fixtures.

1           Next. So now though it's not our main  
2     target we did go ahead and look at the smaller  
3     25,000 square foot spaces, because they do have a  
4     good potential. Again, what I didn't mention, the  
5     first one with the high base and so forth, was  
6     basically designed in what would be considered a  
7     2770-volt system, most of the medium retail and so  
8     forth much of it is in 120-volt system. So  
9     although it's smaller, it still has a lot of  
10    circuits; 31 circuits.

11           The colors here mean, green is our  
12    fluorescent circuit in this case; and blue is our  
13    halogen IR circuit. That's, if you read the  
14    details on your handout that's the system that I  
15    designed. Again, demand response will be how  
16    these perform under demand response.

17           Again, the simple system, the barebones  
18    system. Simply turn out the appropriate number of  
19    track lights. That would probably be the best  
20    way. If I was working with a client this design  
21    would have adequate fluorescents so you could stay  
22    in business. Yes. Would you lose some of the  
23    pizazz and "oh wow" that you wanted? Yes, you  
24    would. But is that so bad when the alternative is  
25    being shut off, losing power and being totally



1 dark for three or four hours?

2 Now with the small retail with a more  
3 sophisticated system, we can multicircuit, at  
4 least fluorescents could be on several different  
5 circuits so you could turn portions of them off.  
6 Again, it could be in the squares which represent  
7 some type of a downlight. Could possibly be step  
8 ballast to a high/low level.

9 And the track itself, I would recommend  
10 in this design, that it be two-circuit track so  
11 you could cut off certain fixtures, as well as  
12 keeping others on. And, again, that would be up  
13 to the -- and probably one of the key things which  
14 is not part of the standard, and which,  
15 unfortunately, the Commissioner asked earlier  
16 about, you know, how do you have this kind of  
17 thing not happen. And that, again, is good design  
18 upfront.

19 And if you take the approach of thinking  
20 in terms of I may be required to provide demand  
21 response, how will I selectively lay out my track,  
22 do dual circuits so that I can do that demand  
23 response so we don't have a blackout, so I'm  
24 personally not out of business. But yet minimize  
25 my visual impact and my functional impact of the

1 space. That really becomes a lot of considering  
2 upfront, both what the designer and the engineer  
3 does, and how they work out for the client this  
4 particular space.

5 And here, again, an example of a medium  
6 retail and what might happen in simply turning off  
7 some track, in the no-brainer, nonuniform system.  
8 And how you could dim, or step-dim with step  
9 ballasts, the fluorescent component and maybe shut  
10 off only certain track heads, again if you had a  
11 dual circuit track.

12 Now, to the actual proposed code  
13 language. The first thing we need to do is  
14 develop, and we're very interested in additional  
15 input on this. This is our first pass at what we  
16 think section 101 might need to be to define what  
17 we mean by the demand response controls.

18 And then the last slide is really what  
19 the proposed language is in section 131. And the  
20 key to note here is that greater than 100,000  
21 square feet, and even more importantly demand  
22 response signal by local utility, as Steve Blanc  
23 mentioned earlier. This is only going to happen  
24 if the utilities are prepared to get into that  
25 system of yours and shut it off. But if it does

1       happen then we're saying these spaces should be  
2       ready for it.

3               And the final part is, and really out of  
4       our study, for example, with that big box A  
5       skylit, so if the building has more than 50  
6       percent lighting power controlled by daylighting  
7       controls, it's exempted. And logic being it  
8       doesn't really have a payback. And, in fact, they  
9       have one that we surveyed for another client had  
10      only one metal halide light on at high noon, and  
11      that was because coordination probably between the  
12      electrical engineer and the mechanical engineer,  
13      there was one big air conditioner sitting there  
14      where a skylight couldn't be.

15             So, with that, last slide. Again, our  
16      acknowledgements. Pacific Gas and Electric, who  
17      we did this report for. And HMG, who is the  
18      primary contractor. And specifically I'd like to  
19      thank Jon who really helped educate me in a lot of  
20      areas that, as a designer, I just did them and  
21      didn't necessarily think as much about why I did  
22      them and how I could do them differently.

23             So, with that we're open for questions  
24      and comments.

25             MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Any questions

1       for Bernie on demand response? Jim.

2               MR. BENYA: Jim Benya, Benya Lighting  
3       Design, consultant to the Commission. Could you  
4       just justify a little bit differently why you  
5       isolated 100,000 square foot and over? It seems  
6       like an arbitrary number; it seems like an  
7       arbitrary group. And I'd like to get a little bit  
8       better feel on why you're picking on a particular  
9       group of properties.

10              MR. BAUER: That's a good question, Jim.  
11       And a lot of it had to be number one, that we were  
12       looking for spaces that had more circuits.  
13       Obviously the more circuits available in the  
14       space, the easier it is, to especially on the  
15       barebones, knock out a couple of circuits planned  
16       to have a 15 percent or 20 percent DR, and yet not  
17       totally destroy the lighting system of the  
18       building. That was target number one.

19              And again, because what we found almost  
20       without exception, at least in the retail  
21       environment, was in some of the other venue  
22       environments the more sophisticated lighting  
23       controls are already there. Multilevel lighting  
24       is often already there. So, again, it makes it  
25       just a little bit easier to apply this.

1                   It certainly is a candidate -- I mean  
2                   we've even looked at -- didn't put it in this  
3                   report -- but we even looked preliminarily the  
4                   idea of much smaller spaces that could also be  
5                   easy DR candidates. But --

6                   MR. SHIRAKH: What about other  
7                   occupancies like maybe large offices?

8                   MR. BAUER: Yeah, we did look at large  
9                   and small offices. And at least in our initial  
10                  studies the DR ratios weren't coming across.  
11                  Because again, a lot of times they have motion  
12                  sensors. They have -- they're shutting off all  
13                  those offices anyway. So what you've got left is  
14                  the common spaces. And you're also talking with a  
15                  1.1 power density versus, again, and I guess the  
16                  target why retail probably is the big target, is  
17                  the same reason it's a big target in the tailored  
18                  method. When you look at the power densities,  
19                  they are the energy group. And they're the group  
20                  that's using the higher energy.

21                  Yeah, Jim.

22                  MR. BENYA: Well, let me just come back  
23                  on that. The problem is are you talking about a  
24                  building -- in your slide you said space types  
25                  over 100,000 square feet.

1                   MR. PENNINGTON: Could you go back to  
2 the recommendation slide?

3                   MR. BENYA: And this was very early, one  
4 of the first slides, it had to do with space  
5 types. You say floor area greater, so it's a  
6 little bit different --

7                   MR. BAUER: Yeah.

8                   MR. BENYA: You said spaces earlier, now  
9 you're saying floor area greater than 100,000.  
10 Are you suggesting here that these are department  
11 stores that are chopped up? Or are these just big  
12 box --

13                  MR. BAUER: It's all of the above and  
14 100. In other words, the anchor stores, most of  
15 the anchor stores which have a total space of  
16 usually 100,000 or more. And big boxes, which can  
17 easily -- like the Super Ks and the Super Targets,  
18 and so forth, which can get to that 100,000 square  
19 foot or greater.

20                  MR. BENYA: But don't you feel that that  
21 100 -- I guess my point is that I see your point  
22 about retail, because the power density is high.  
23 It's a very good point.

24                  What I don't understand is the 100,000.  
25 It seems arbitrary. You know, a big box retail,

1 for example, grocery stores, folks like BestBuy is  
2 one of my clients, you know. These are stores  
3 that are 15-, 20-, 25,000 up to 50-, 60,000. And  
4 seems to me that all the arguments you're making  
5 would fit them just as easily as the 100,000; even  
6 easier.

7 MR. BAUER: Oh, definitely. Definitely.  
8 And the slide, itself, has the 25,000 square foot  
9 medium retail. And although I didn't run the  
10 numbers, if you read the full report you'll see  
11 high-end retail, higher end retail in the 25,000  
12 is a big DR candidate, huge DR candidate.

13 I do design for some of those clients.  
14 And I know that because of the way I do my  
15 designs, the general lighting is such that, yes,  
16 would they have all the romance in design that  
17 they were looking for to be able to sell a \$1500  
18 Armani suit versus the four-day suit brokers \$299  
19 version? No. Could they still sell the Armani  
20 suit? Could you read the tag? Could you go to  
21 the dressing room and try it on and all that?  
22 Yes.

23 And, again, it's this big choice of,  
24 yes, it's not the way we'd like to do business on  
25 a day-to-day basis, but if we can help, instead of

1       being part of the problem we can be part of the  
2       solution by contributing to DR, you know, that's  
3       really a good way to go.

4               And I think all retailers can live with  
5       a little bit less for a short period of time if  
6       the other opportunity is to be out of business for  
7       four or five hours.

8               And, Jon, would you want to answer that  
9       a little more? I mean because --

10              MR. BLANC: Actually, I will.

11              MR. BAUER: Okay, would you? Because I  
12       kind --

13              MR. BLANC: I found out, I just had a  
14       chat with Jon. In this particular case Bernie was  
15       told to, by me. So, I --

16              MR. BAUER: Yeah.

17              MR. BLANC: -- I will completely admit  
18       this.

19              MR. BAUER: I didn't want to say that,  
20       Jim, but since it's -- he's my client --

21              MR. BLANC: And I will say that if given  
22       the topic -- thank god I just came back in the  
23       room, yeah. Given the topic, we were having a  
24       discussion on two or three topics. And I will cop  
25       to the fact that this is probably post-Quebec time



1 lag, jet lag or something, and I think I got  
2 myself confused. Because when they said lighting  
3 I was thinking building. And you'll see why when  
4 Lisa gets up there. And we can have the  
5 discussion on this particular number later. That  
6 wasn't my intent.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: I agree with Jim that  
8 50,000 might be the number; 100,000 seems like  
9 you're excluding a huge number of --

10 MR. BLANC: Maz, it's my fault.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: There's not too many  
12 retail out there --

13 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

14 MR. BAUER: Jim, I'll appreciate any  
15 help I can get from you. I've been beating him  
16 over the head this whole report. So, let's get  
17 together and both beat him up.

18 MR. BENYA: Well, this is very  
19 important. And there's some other possibilities  
20 in demand response. One of the things that we had  
21 discussed, although did not propose, was that the  
22 infrastructure wiring throughout the building,  
23 which these days can be nothing more than twisted  
24 pair, you know, using an RS-485 or some other  
25 technology, be installed when the building is

1       wired or rewired or anything else.

2               And at least have wires in the building.  
3       Because the biggest problem I see today is not the  
4       cost of materials, it's not a cost of putting  
5       things in the panel boards, it's not even the cost  
6       of getting the signal into the building,  
7       regardless of from where it comes, it's the cost  
8       of Sparky running around hooking things up.

9               And by getting wires into the building,  
10       you know, when you're basically pulling home runs,  
11       if you pull two RS-485 twisted pair along with it  
12       every, you know, the incremental cost is very very  
13       low. Now you're down to the cost of copper and  
14       wire, as opposed to labor and everything else.

15              And we might want to look at something  
16       like that in addition to this as a way of insuring  
17       that even the most basic buildings at least have  
18       the wiring there. Because I think you're  
19       absolutely right, when we have a demand crisis for  
20       the few hours a year that we've been told so far  
21       that we're going to have to experience that, it's  
22       a small number, we should be able to tolerate  
23       fairly significant reductions in lighting and live  
24       with it. Because, as you've said, the  
25       consequences are much worse.

1           MR. BLANC:  If I may make one comment.  
2       You're actually going to hear about that in a few  
3       minutes.  So, it just is a question of division of  
4       labor that the wiring issue did not come up now.

5           MR. SHIRAKH:  Okay.  Bill has some  
6       questions.

7           MR. PENNINGTON:  Just a question.  This  
8       is conditional upon a demand response signal by  
9       the utility --

10          MR. BAUER:  Correct.

11          MR. PENNINGTON:  -- provided.  I assume  
12       that that would be provided after the building  
13       is --I don't know when such a signal would be  
14       provided.

15          MR. BAUER:  That's another one you need  
16       to ask your local utility --

17          MR. BLANC:  We're not sure, either,  
18       Bill.

19          MR. BAUER:  Again, like I said earlier,  
20       this is like, you know, when your cable company,  
21       if they haven't already given you HDTV, when they  
22       finally get around doing it, you've got to have an  
23       HDTV or even if you've got the signal there you  
24       can't see the set.

25                This is the same thing.  The building

1 needs to be ready. And I think Jim's suggestion  
2 of the wiring is an excellent one. And perhaps  
3 the other part of this is, you know, this came in  
4 soft. Maybe, you know, I would have personally no  
5 objection of striking when the utility is ready.  
6 But I know there's others that might.

7 MR. BLANC: In the interest of time, I  
8 think we've got a number of issues that we need to  
9 complete on. And --

10 MR. SHIRAKH: We can continue this  
11 discussion --

12 MR. BLANC: I want to reiterate that the  
13 intention in all these DR presentations is to  
14 discuss not the connection, not the protocol, not  
15 the actual controls, themselves, but the  
16 infrastructure and some of the supporting type of  
17 control efforts that need to be done to allow them  
18 to be tied into these systems.

19 MR. BAUER: Yeah, and one of those,  
20 again, I want to stress is design and engineering  
21 upfront. Because if I know that this is going to  
22 happen, I'm certainly going to make sure that the  
23 circuit that I commit to DR is not, underline, is  
24 not the one that is lighting the downlight at the  
25 escalator. But it's going to be the one that's

1       lighting the downlight maybe in the restaurant  
2       which probably has some skylighting or daylighting  
3       in it, anyway, and will probably be not very  
4       highly occupied at 2:00 in the afternoon.

5               MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. It seems like  
6       we have a good proposal, just needs further  
7       refinement of it.

8               Karl.

9               MR. JOHNSON: Karl Johnson, CIEE/UCOP.  
10      Along the same lines of pulling wires for the  
11      infrastructure, an issue came up earlier which was  
12      codes and, well, standards, protocols and  
13      standardizing protocols. I would think in the  
14      real implementation issues that will be a huge  
15      issue we might want to address in some way.

16              MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. The next topic area  
17      is also related to demand response by Lisa.  
18      Demand response is very critical to the State of  
19      California. We're actually going to have a heat  
20      wave here the next few days and may actually get  
21      to test some of this stuff.

22              MS. HESCHONG: Okay, I think now it's  
23      good afternoon. And I'm sure everyone's tummies  
24      are starting to rumble, so thank you for your  
25      patience in hanging in there.

1           I'm Lisa Heschong from the Heschong  
2       Mahone Group working on behalf of the PG&E codes  
3       and the standards CASE proposals. And what I'm  
4       going to be talking about is what I would like to  
5       think of as sort of an uber-proposal for getting  
6       buildings demand ready.

7           And while we're waiting for the slides  
8       to come up, starting with Jim's segue that really  
9       it's all about getting the wiring in place in the  
10      first place, and trying to cut those initial  
11      design costs of having a building -- up here, if  
12      we can see it. And do I have control of --

13           (Pause.)

14           MS. HESCHONG: The way to think about  
15      this is we want to make buildings that are plug  
16      and play. The buildings are ready, you've got a  
17      DR connection, you plug it into the building and  
18      the building's ready to go.

19           The concept here is to pre-organize the  
20      building, as part of the design process, and then  
21      to verify that as part of the Title 24  
22      documentation process that you actually have a  
23      building that can respond.

24           Next. To get ready for this proposal we  
25      did a literature search and conducted a number of

1 interviews with industry experts on demand  
2 response. We also sat down with a number of  
3 electrical engineers and went through plans of  
4 their buildings to look at how it might play out.  
5 Then we generated costs, trying to understand what  
6 the cost/benefits justification for this kind of a  
7 proposal would be.

8 Next. So this is really the core of  
9 what we learned from our research. And I think  
10 the most compelling piece was that from the pilot  
11 programs being run by LBNL and the various  
12 utilities, that the primary barrier they were  
13 running into was the existing messiness of  
14 electrical systems when they went onsite, trying  
15 to decipher where everything went, what loads  
16 would be demand appropriate, how to wire  
17 appropriately to get their systems in place.

18 And simply the detective work of trying  
19 to go into an existing building and figure all  
20 that out and tailor it to that unique situation  
21 was very time consuming and was the largest part  
22 of the cost. Days and days of deciphering this.

23 We also got feedback that building  
24 owners were not objecting to DR programs, per se.  
25 But that there was a very strong desire (a) to

1        have as much warning as possible; and the other is  
2        to have as many choices as possible. So that they  
3        were not being told what to do, but they were  
4        making their own choices about how to get a demand  
5        response from their building.

6                Next, especially the building designers,  
7        the electrical engineers -- no, I didn't mean next  
8        to you, next point was that creating a building  
9        that was wired for demand response was not  
10       particularly difficult. It was not intellectually  
11       challenging; there were no big major technological  
12       barriers.

13               In some cases there would need to be  
14       additional wiring, additional panels, not always.  
15       We didn't really explore how many sections there  
16       were.

17               And the other very important piece of  
18       information here is that when you look at demand  
19       loads for buildings, lighting and HVAC are about  
20       half overall across the commercial buildings. I  
21       should back up, that we're that we're talking only  
22       about nonresidential buildings here.

23               And so if we're trying to get major  
24       demand response out of buildings, and we're only  
25       addressing lighting and HVAC, we're missing half



1 of the target. Well, the question is, is that  
2 other half even available. And sometimes it is  
3 and sometimes it isn't. Sometimes those are  
4 discretionary loads, sometimes they aren't. How  
5 do we get access to them?

6 Well, another piece of information is  
7 that our market intelligence tells us that large  
8 buildings, defined as those greater than 50,000  
9 square feet, in California, now typically have EMS  
10 systems installed of some flavor or another.

11 But what we're seeing is that 75 percent  
12 of those buildings already have EMS systems, which  
13 means they have some potential. Those EMS systems  
14 are not DR enabled at that point. It's mostly a  
15 software programming issue rather than anything  
16 technological.

17 The automatic communication device  
18 systems are still under development. There's a  
19 very aggressive research program being supported  
20 by the California Energy Commission and the  
21 utilities to get those systems in place as fast as  
22 possible. But, they are still being developed.

23 The other thing from our interview was  
24 that we didn't hit any show-stoppers. No one said  
25 this is impossible, this is outrageous, can't do

1       it. Everyone sort of was very interested in the  
2       idea.

3               The one clear exception to this kind of  
4       proposal would be for hospital buildings,  
5       buildings controlled by hospital safety, OSHPOD  
6       Commission, or other buildings that are needed for  
7       emergency response that you would not want to  
8       include in a demand response requirement. So you  
9       wouldn't want to decrement their performance.

10              So, based on this research we then  
11       started to put together a proposal. Next. The  
12       goals of the proposal are to give building owners  
13       maximum flexibility in selecting which of their  
14       loads they would like to allocate to a curtailable  
15       signal.

16              So, for example, if they have a building  
17       with escalators instead of elevators, you turn off  
18       an escalator it still works. You can still walk  
19       up the escalator. There's so much variety of  
20       equipment within buildings that by giving building  
21       owners that choice they can look at their  
22       particular operations, their particular design and  
23       make those decisions.

24              The other goal of the proposal was to  
25       preorganize buildings during the design phase when

1       it is cheapest and easiest to do it for demand  
2       response. So that we're creating a statewide  
3       infrastructure of buildings that are demand ready,  
4       that are plug-and-play for a demand system when  
5       it's in place.

6               The goal of the analysis was to see if  
7       we could get about a 15 percent shed from these  
8       buildings, which is the 15 percent margin that the  
9       CPUC would like to achieve. And to make demand  
10      response priority part of the engineering design  
11      profession, that that becomes standard practice.  
12      That electrical engineers understand that's part  
13      of their social responsibility in putting together  
14      buildings as being able to provide this kind of  
15      capacity to avoid future emergencies in the state.

16             Next. So, we have two key things for  
17      the proposal. One is simply to require that  
18      building loads be prioritized in a building, and  
19      we're calling this the demand response building  
20      plan.

21             We are suggesting that there be four  
22      levels of demand response. The first are  
23      noninterruptible life safety. Those are already  
24      defined by codes. They're already required to  
25      have battery or generator backup.

1           The second would be the minimum baseload  
2   that that building needs for continuous operation  
3   without having to stop business, evacuate the  
4   occupants.

5           The third level would be emergency  
6   curtailment loads. So things that the building  
7   could do without without having to evacuate the  
8   occupants, without having to completely stop  
9   business, but that would allow up to about a 10  
10   percent curtailment of the connected load.

11          And then a fourth level of a voluntary  
12   load that might participate in an economic demand  
13   program.

14          And these two loads can actually be  
15   combined. You don't need to have this one for the  
16   building planning just have 20 percent directly  
17   under the emergency curtailment requirement.

18          Next. Then there would be -- so I  
19   described the demand response building plan. Our  
20   proposal is to require that of all nonresidential  
21   buildings that are larger than 5000 square feet.

22          A second phase of this plan would be  
23   applied to the very largest building. And here  
24   comes the magic number, 100,000 square feet, per  
25   Steve Blanc, which is that those very largest

1 buildings, and there's very few of them, right,  
2 there aren't a lot of 100,000 square foot  
3 buildings that are built. But they represent a  
4 very large amount of both the square footage that  
5 is being constructed in the state because they're  
6 big. And also the energy and the kWh, because  
7 they're big.

8 So, they're a big target, but involve  
9 very few participants. And in that case those  
10 buildings, of which we already know that 75  
11 percent already have energy management systems as  
12 part of the market, those buildings would be  
13 required to install an EMS system that was demand  
14 response ready. So plug-and-play. When you give  
15 them the signal it knows what to do. And that the  
16 controls that create the demand response are  
17 installed and commissioned. So this is the thing,  
18 we call this the demand response building  
19 initiation portion.

20 Next. So building size choices. We  
21 looked at the implication of different building  
22 sizes. Within the commercial building stock those  
23 buildings that are less than 5000 square feet  
24 represent less than 1 percent of the total square  
25 footage, pretty trivial, they're little bitty

1 things.

2 But over 5000 square feet we start  
3 getting lots and lots of buildings that are  
4 managed by very sophisticated users. Large chain  
5 retailers; large chain offices such as our  
6 examples there, (inaudible), drug stores, mortgage  
7 offices, banks and so on. So there's a lot of  
8 little things that get replicated over and over  
9 again. And we would like to be able to include  
10 them in the plan.

11 The next quantum were for buildings that  
12 were larger than 150 feet by 150 feet because  
13 that's designated by where you need to go to  
14 subpanels and subcircuits. And so that is sort of  
15 the quantum where you need to start replicating  
16 new systems. And we used that in our cost  
17 analysis.

18 Greater than 50,000 is a cutoff point  
19 that's often used in utility databases of building  
20 stocks of what's the difference between large and  
21 small. And that's where we know about the DMS  
22 systems.

23 And then over 100,000. Very  
24 interestingly that represents 50 percent of new  
25 construction, because those buildings are so

1 large.

2 As you go further and further up the  
3 scale generally the cost effectiveness also  
4 increases.

5 Next. So looking at what was the  
6 benefit cost of this proposal, the criteria is  
7 that you need to have benefits that exceed cost  
8 over a 15-year net present value analysis. We  
9 looked at the energy savings using TDV. Clearly  
10 the energy savings are very small in the demand  
11 response program.

12 We also looked at the value of demand  
13 reduction. This economic analysis is based on the  
14 value of lost load, which I hope most of you  
15 learned about yesterday in the communicating, the  
16 programmable communicating thermostat analysis  
17 that was done by E-3.

18 The assumption is that all utility  
19 customers will lose value of occupancy and  
20 business if the system goes down. And so if the  
21 system goes down everybody loses. And so that  
22 loss is averaged across the value to all systems,  
23 to all customers. Residential customers don't  
24 lose a lot. Chip manufacturers in Silicon Valley  
25 lose a huge amount. And we look at the average

1 across the whole population.

2 To look at how much it costs to do this  
3 we took very aggressive cost assumptions. And we  
4 always took the highest cost that we were given  
5 from our analysis working with our various cost  
6 sources. And we also took very conservative  
7 participation assumptions. If the system was in  
8 place, how many people would choose to do it, or  
9 what would actually happen in the field.

10 Those numbers were based primarily on  
11 observations from the 2001 power emergencies and  
12 what people actually did under emergency  
13 conditions. So that's the basis of those numbers.

14 Next. So, the energy benefits are  
15 there. They're considerable; they're not huge.  
16 We're looking at how much energy occurs for one  
17 year of new construction in the State of  
18 California. Every year that's applied you get  
19 another year added on. So after ten years the  
20 numbers are multiplied by ten, because you've  
21 accumulated ten years of new construction.

22 So, after one year of new construction,  
23 and if we assume that for the 100,000 square foot  
24 buildings we're only getting 7 percent, which is  
25 on a voluntary response program, we're saving



1       about 1500 gigawatt hours per year. Or after ten  
2       years that would be 590 gigawatt hours.

3               For emergency dispatch the numbers are  
4       substantially larger. There we are assuming that  
5       for all of the buildings that have, at this point,  
6       basically a manual response through the demand  
7       response building plan, that we're seeing a 33  
8       participation rate. That number comes from  
9       observations with Flex-Your-Power, when people had  
10      the choice of an economic response, or to turn off  
11      lights and do the right thing in order to save for  
12      blackouts. 33 percent of those participants said  
13      they were not motivated by economic conditions,  
14      they were motivated by the need for social  
15      preservation.

16             So taking that and applying it, saying  
17      that 33 percent would continue to respond that  
18      way, we're seeing 127 gigawatt hours per year; and  
19      53 megawatts in terms of demand reduction. After  
20      ten years that would be 530 megawatt reduction.

21             Next. There's nonenergy benefits. We  
22      looked at the emissions reductions. They're all  
23      positive, not particularly large, but certainly  
24      positive. Clearly increased reliability of the  
25      electrical distribution system is the primary

1 target here.

2 We also accounted for negative  
3 individual benefits, the value of lost load,  
4 reduced productivity. And indirect benefits,  
5 which we did not include in our economic analysis,  
6 is that any future DR implementation would be  
7 vastly more cost effective with this kind of a  
8 plug-and-play system.

9 So that anything else we try to  
10 implement statewide we would already have this  
11 infrastructure of demand-ready buildings.

12 Next. The cost assumptions that went  
13 into the equation. We assumed that in order to  
14 think the process through, organize it and  
15 document it on Title 24, that electrical  
16 engineering fees on all new construction would be  
17 increased by 10 percent to account for that.

18 We also took our highest estimate of  
19 what it would cost to double the amount of wiring  
20 and circuitry in a building. And that was based on  
21 looking at this quantum of 150-by-150 square foot  
22 space, which is sort of the limits of a circuit.  
23 What would happen if you doubled those. That  
24 comes out at 22 cents a square foot as our highest  
25 estimate for that cost.

1           If you needed to add an EMS system, and  
2       that would apply to 25 percent of those very  
3       largest buildings, we took that at the cost of \$1  
4       a square foot. It's basically \$300 a point. So,  
5       as you can see, how those numbers vary over  
6       building size.

7           Next. When we apply these cost  
8       assumptions the energy savings, the demand  
9       savings, the productivity reductions, the value of  
10      lost load, to equations, the overall proposal  
11      comes up with a benefit/cost ratio of 1.2.  
12      Meaning that the social benefits are 1.2 times the  
13      costs of implementing the procedure.

14           For the DRPI, the largest buildings that  
15      were required to have the automated systems  
16      installed, because they're also achieving larger  
17      participation rates and higher energy savings, we  
18      saw a higher benefit/cost ratio of 1.4.

19           For the smaller buildings we saw a lower  
20      benefit/cost ratio of 0.8. Looking at the  
21      sensitivity analysis, if we just tweak any one of  
22      our assumptions very slightly that number starts  
23      going over 1.

24           So, for instance, if instead of 33  
25      percent participation we had 40 percent

1 participation, we're now over that threshold for  
2 even that lower group.

3 So we think -- next. Given this  
4 analysis we think that this is a very wise and  
5 simple and low-cost first step to make the  
6 buildings in the state ready for demand response  
7 system to acquire much larger and more facilitated  
8 capacity for demand response with the buildings.

9 That it's cost effective. We didn't  
10 encounter any show-stoppers during our interviews.  
11 And it's not dependent on any new technology.  
12 It's only a change in design practices, which  
13 actually are already applied to hospitals and  
14 other large buildings.

15 So with that I would like to conclude.  
16 Next. And, again thank Steve Blanc at Pacific Gas  
17 and Electric, and the team, especially noting  
18 Heather Larson from HMG, who really jumped into  
19 this with both feet and did some great research.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Lisa. Any  
21 questions for Lisa? Jim.

22 MR. BENYA: Jim Benya, Benya Lighting  
23 Design. Just a couple of comments. First of all,  
24 this is, as we talked about earlier, very very  
25 important; and I'm really glad to see you bringing

1       forth a proposal to do this.

2               I think, you know, on the plus side,  
3       requiring an infrastructure be put in the  
4       buildings somehow, I think, is a must. And I  
5       would like to see it in this version of the  
6       standard if possible.

7               The big question is exactly how. I  
8       disagree with some of your values, particularly  
9       your cost per point on building automation  
10      systems. I think we may be giving building  
11      automation systems credit for more than they're  
12      capable of doing, or for being in the way that  
13      they are being used.

14              They're not used enough to control  
15      lighting; they're not used at all to control plug  
16      loads; they're seldom used to control vertical  
17      transportation and other systems --

18              MR. PENNINGTON: Just go back to that.

19              MR. BENYA: And so I believe that you're  
20      going to find that when you were talking about \$50  
21      to \$300 a point in a large building, and, you  
22      know, it's been my experience working with  
23      companies like Honeywell, Johnson Controls and  
24      other companies, that you start talking \$500 to  
25      \$1000 a point pretty consistently, regardless of

1       how big the building is. That's just what it  
2       costs.

3               So right there at the bottom of that  
4       particular thing. So I think your bottomline is  
5       (inaudible) join in and add a comment or two here  
6       because I think we're seeing eye to eye on some of  
7       these points.

8               EMS systems are not really very good at  
9       what you want them to do here. The idea of having  
10      an infrastructure is great. I think we need to be  
11      careful of talking about a specific technology  
12      right now, because I don't think EMS systems are  
13      as good at what you want them to do as you may be  
14      thinking.

15              MS. HESCHONG: Do you have a proposal  
16      for another technology?

17              MR. BENYA: Well, if we go back to  
18      comments I made earlier after Bernie's  
19      presentation, what I might suggest is we get the  
20      wires in the building and give the industry some  
21      time to figure this out.

22              I think we're probably somewhere between  
23      one and three years, I'm hoping, away from a  
24      strong, dominant technology and way of doing  
25      things, coming out of the problems we're facing

1 right now. I know that just about every -- the  
2 Energy Commission, the California utilities and a  
3 number of private enterprises are all looking at  
4 ways to solve the DR problem.

5 There doesn't seem to be a leader yet.  
6 And I think that leader needs time to come out of  
7 the marketplace. But I think if we can get  
8 certain wires into the building, then when the  
9 leader does show up the cost of implementing in  
10 the buildings is going to be much lower than if  
11 you've got to start pulling wires around the  
12 buildings.

13 MS. HESCHONG: Well, I think we would be  
14 very interested in working with you to try to  
15 craft that language. And part of the goal would  
16 be to create language which is technology neutral,  
17 on the one hand. And which also allows for  
18 technology development where we're currently  
19 looking at the expansion and capabilities of  
20 wireless mesh controls, which would not be  
21 dependent on circuitry, but would be connected to  
22 some communicating system within the building.

23 And so the challenge here is crafting  
24 language which will accommodate those changes, and  
25 also remain technology neutral as much as

1 possible.

2 MR. BENYA: That's good. The one point  
3 I'd like to make in response to that is some  
4 people are looking at wireless connection  
5 networks. There's no guarantee that's going to be  
6 the winning technology.

7 MS. HESCHONG: Well, it's an example.  
8 It's an example.

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other comments? Bill.

10 MR. PENNINGTON: So one comment of  
11 things that might go awry with this is if you had  
12 loads that were noncoincident with the utility  
13 peak that were in the building. And, you know,  
14 they wouldn't have been a problem anyway. And  
15 those are the easy ones to prioritize off. And so  
16 you don't accomplish the peak impact.

17 So I don't know if there's some way to  
18 think about what are the loads that are likely to  
19 be coincident and focus on those loads.

20 MS. HESCHONG: Okay, good point.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Mark.

22 MR. HYDEMAN: Mark Hydeman, Taylor  
23 Engineering, part of the CEC team here. I'll be  
24 presenting a specific solution on the HVAC side  
25 for resetting zone thermostats. Speaking of



1       which, I'd love to see this one reset.

2               But I think the devil is in the details.  
3       That for certain systems you can come up with a  
4       tight enough set of requirements whereby someone  
5       knows what they need to do. In other words, we  
6       saw a presentation this morning on lighting saying  
7       you must be able to shed 15 percent of the lights.  
8       That's enforceable, and that's also actionable.  
9       I'll do the same thing with thermostats on DUC to  
10      the zone level.

11             Something as broad as this, I'm afraid,  
12      will be very difficult to enforce. People won't  
13      know what to do to enable this. And there's some  
14      interesting implementation details. For instance,  
15      on this system, 75 percent of which have EMCS,  
16      some of those are only EMCS on the central  
17      equipment and may not be communicating to the  
18      zones. And therefore, aren't able to effectively  
19      shed demand.

20             MS. HESCHONG: Well, we're not assuming  
21      that those existing systems are the ones that  
22      would be put in place into new construction, that  
23      the new systems would have to be more  
24      comprehensive. So that -- the 75 percent is just  
25      to illustrate that that technology is becoming

1 very current in the marketplace.

2 I think you bring up a very interesting  
3 point, Mark, which is this balance between  
4 certainty on the part of the Commission that they  
5 will get what it is that they need, which is the  
6 demand response, versus the flexibility of getting  
7 owners and designers greater choice.

8 And I think that's constantly a tradeoff  
9 that needs to be pursued in the standards. The  
10 more you narrow things down, the more specific but  
11 also inflexible, the standards become. The more  
12 latitude you provide, the greater the opportunity  
13 there is for gaming, perhaps the less certainty  
14 there is that results will be achieved. But also  
15 you create many more opportunities for creative  
16 solutions, for unique solutions to a particular  
17 building and so on, without trying to pre-think  
18 every single situation and what the right answer  
19 is from our point of view, rather than from the  
20 point of view of the building owner or designer.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Mark, do you have a  
22 proposal for DUC to the zone that would correct?

23 MR. HYDEMAN: Correct. We'll be talking  
24 about that this afternoon. It's part of this  
25 problem; and then we heard one earlier about

1       lighting, that's another part of this problem.  So  
2       I think the solution will knit together, I  
3       imagine, some more concrete specific proposals.

4               MS. HESCHONG:  And when I started I said  
5       this is sort of the uber solution, and that  
6       because many of these other demand response  
7       proposals could achieve these results.  And so  
8       there are a number of different ways.

9               MR. SHIRAKH:  There's also a proposal by  
10      LBNL scientists, --

11              MR. PENNINGTON:  Dave Watson.

12              MR. SHIRAKH:  -- Dave Watson, Maryanne  
13      Piette proposed this global temperature adjustment  
14      that uses the EMS to set the -- we need to be  
15      aware of that effort, too; make sure that we're  
16      not --

17              MR. HYDEMAN:  My proposal really is just  
18      a rework of theirs, trying to get it a little bit  
19      more specific for standards language, but closely  
20      aligned.

21              MR. SHIRAKH:  Any other questions or  
22      comments on this?

23              I would like to propose a change in the  
24      agenda in the name of starvation.

25              (Laughter.)

1           MR. SHIRAKH: There are two more topic  
2 areas before lunch. One talking about solar  
3 reflectance, and we have one by Charles. Lee's  
4 presentation's about 15 minutes. So, we'll go  
5 ahead with his, and then push Charles' back to  
6 after lunch.

7           MR. SHOEMAKER: Okay, well, thanks very  
8 much. I am Lee Shoemaker with the Metal Building  
9 Manufacturers Association. I'm here this  
10 afternoon representing the Metal Roofing  
11 Coalition. And we appreciate the time you've  
12 given us on the agenda to present our measure  
13 information template, which has been submitted and  
14 is posted on the website. And this presentation  
15 will just go into a little more detail and talk  
16 about the reasoning, justification for what we  
17 propose in that measure information template.

18           I'm going to skip through these first  
19 couple slides. They'll be on the presentation;  
20 these are the members of the Coalition. The next  
21 slide shows our mission. Just so that's on the  
22 record there. And we go to the next slide.

23           Now, our primary goal here, at the last  
24 workshop in May we heard Dr. Akbari's proposals on  
25 cool roofing, and we wanted to wait and see what

1 came out of those studies, what the proposal was  
2 on the table, so that we could comment on that and  
3 present our thoughts on it, and discuss where we  
4 agree with that proposal and where we disagree  
5 with that proposal, because we are large  
6 stakeholders in this cool roofing requirement.

7 So, using Dr. Akbari's slide from last  
8 time, and that's going to be the basis for this  
9 presentation, is to show what was proposed and  
10 then talk about, you know, our comments on what  
11 was proposed at the last workshop.

12 So this table shows the matrix of the  
13 four types of roofing that we're talking about  
14 here that each have their own unique requirements  
15 and studies were done on each of these types of  
16 roofs. The residential and nonresidential and the  
17 low-slope and high-slope -- steep-slope.

18 And as Dr. Akbari mentioned in his  
19 presentation, the low-slope nonresidential was  
20 implemented in the 2005 standard. And the other  
21 three are what is on the table to introduce into  
22 2008.

23 As we look at this we really feel that  
24 we need to look at all four of those  
25 classifications because of looking at the

1 uniformity and how the cost effectiveness studies  
2 are carried out.

3 So, if we look at these four areas, as  
4 far as residential the low-slope and the steep-  
5 slope study was part of the study that was the  
6 title given here, that's posted on the CEC  
7 website. And as far as the steep-slope for  
8 nonresidential there's a separate study that gives  
9 the background for the proposal for that  
10 classification of roofs.

11 And then as far as the 2005 requirements  
12 there was no new study that's been presented, but  
13 we went back and looked at the proposal that was  
14 used to get that into the 2005 standard, as we  
15 reflect on this 2008, and that's what we have some  
16 additional comments to shed on that here at this  
17 workshop.

18 Now, first to start where we have  
19 agreement with Dr. Akbari's proposal, the PIER  
20 study. We do also agree that the prescriptive  
21 requirements should be based on the cost effective  
22 study, which is the mandate that the Energy  
23 Commission is working off of.

24 We also agree that certain zones should  
25 be excluded from the prescriptive requirements

1 where the cost effectiveness is not shown for all  
2 common roofing products.

3 And lastly, we agree that three-year  
4 aged property should be used, the CRRC rated  
5 properties. And where appropriate, defaults will  
6 have to be utilized, as well.

7 Now as far as the three-year aged  
8 properties, this is what was proposed in terms of  
9 the last workshop. And using the CRRC three-year  
10 age values is the proposal and we agree with that.

11 And we realize there's a lot of  
12 discussion about whether there are enough roofing  
13 products that will have the three-year age  
14 properties on the CRRC listing. And we feel that  
15 there probably is some need to have an alternate  
16 way to use the initial values if a product is in  
17 the process of getting three rate values.

18 And we feel that what's been proposed  
19 here, which is the default that was assumed in the  
20 2005 standard, is possibly too lenient. And we  
21 urge the Commission to consider -- we think  
22 there's enough data available on different roofing  
23 products, knowing the aging, and that this  
24 approximate method, based on the initial values,  
25 may be too lenient for some cases. And that it

1       should be evaluated, we think, a little closer.

2               MR. PENNINGTON:   Could you say what you  
3       mean by lenient?

4               MR. SHOEMAKER:   Well, that it's going to  
5       age more than that.   The actual reflectance is  
6       going to be less than .55.

7               And then finally, as far as the product  
8       that doesn't have a CRRC rating at all, we agree  
9       with, you know, what's in the standard now as far  
10      as the .1 default, using that for the age  
11      reflectance.

12              Now, looking at the cost effectiveness  
13      studies, which really gets down to the bottomline  
14      in terms of, you know, where are the roofing  
15      products cost effective, in which zones.

16              And first looking at the steep slope  
17      residential, this is the chart that was out of the  
18      workshop in May.   This is for fiberglass asphalt  
19      shingles with a radiant barrier.   And as Dr.  
20      Akbari presented last time, the green-shaded zones  
21      there, 2, 4 and 8 through 15, are the zones that  
22      require the radiant barrier.   And so this would be  
23      really the zones that we're interested in in this  
24      case.

25              And if you draw the line across which



1 assumes a 20-cent-per-square-foot cost premium to  
2 go to a cool roof that has a reflectance of .25,  
3 which was the assumption here in the study, this  
4 would then show you which zones are cost effective  
5 and which are not.

6 And next please. And this would  
7 indicate which zones would be excluded based on  
8 that cost premium assumption of 20 cents per  
9 square foot.

10 And, again, just looking at the zones  
11 where the radiant barrier is required, that would  
12 be 2, 4 and 8 would be excluded because it doesn't  
13 meet the cost effectiveness criterion.

14 Then you go to the without radiant  
15 barriers, and now looking at the columns of the  
16 zones that don't require radiant barrier; again  
17 drawing the 20 cent line across; and then finally,  
18 the zones that are excluded would be 1, 3, 6 -- or  
19 5, 6 and 7.

20 And so this is the same result that Dr.  
21 Akbari presented in the May workshop. And we  
22 agree with those conclusions.

23 Next slide, please. So if you look at  
24 what was proposed for steep-slope residential, the  
25 proposal on the table was to have a required age

1 reflectance of .25 or greater for fiberglass  
2 asphalt shingles, and for all other products  
3 having an aged value of .40 or greater.

4 Next slide, please. Our position on  
5 this is that we think that it's totally unfair to  
6 have two different requirements for different  
7 roofing products. We understand where the .25 and  
8 .40 came from in terms of the cost effectiveness  
9 study that was presented. but there is much more  
10 that needs to be considered when coming up with  
11 the requirement for roofing in a steep-slope  
12 application where the color selection is crucial.  
13 It's very important.

14 And so our proposal is that all products  
15 would have the .25 requirement, and not have the  
16 two-tier proposal of .40 and .25.

17 And then to go along with that, using  
18 the same methodology that was used to come up with  
19 the equation for products where the emittance was  
20 less than .75, this would be adjusted accordingly.  
21 And I think those numbers are consistent with the  
22 methodology that was used. And that's just a  
23 reflection of using the .25 as the standard. And  
24 the zones that would be excluded are 1 through 8,  
25 which came out of the study. So this is our

1       proposal for steep-slope residential.

2               MR. PENNINGTON:  So, Lee, they didn't  
3       really exclude 1 through 8 because in climate  
4       zones where radiant barriers were not cost  
5       effective there was a finding that the cool roof  
6       would be cost effective in a couple of climate  
7       zones.

8               So this is maybe a detail that I'd like  
9       to talk to you about.

10              MR. SHOEMAKER:  Okay.

11              MR. PENNINGTON:  I'm not sure that's  
12       exactly the right characterization.

13              MR. SHOEMAKER:  Well, --

14              MR. PENNINGTON:  I think in those areas  
15       where radiant barriers are required, are not  
16       required, you might have some other climate zones  
17       come in.  Let's talk about that.

18              MR. SHOEMAKER:  Okay.  I believe that  
19       was in the study that concluded; the proposal said  
20       that for residential in zones 1 through 8, they  
21       would be excluded.  So that was just right from  
22       the study.

23              Okay, next.  Now, as I mentioned for  
24       steep-slope applications, residential and  
25       nonresidential, color is crucial.  And that's

1 where the .40 versus .25 really is inequitable in  
2 terms of the marketplace.

3 And there's going to be some more --  
4 when I finish with my slides here, Mark Ryan and  
5 Jim Dunn are going to have just a few slides to  
6 show some of the significance of this color  
7 availability. And so they will be coming up  
8 later, following me just for a couple minutes, if  
9 you'll indulge us for that.

10 And moving on to the low-slope  
11 residential, again using the study that was  
12 presented at the last workshop, with the radiant  
13 barrier, and again this time the only difference  
14 was that the assumed reflectance was .55, which  
15 the differential is .35, because it assumed the  
16 .20 was the noncool roof. And if you draw the 20-  
17 cent-per-square-foot line across there, and again  
18 this shows the excluded zones.

19 And again, looking just with the radiant  
20 barrier, the green-shaded columns gives you those  
21 zones. And then the next slide is without the  
22 radiant barrier. Same procedure, draw the 20-  
23 cent-per-square-foot line across. See what zones  
24 excluded. And then combine those two get you the  
25 total zones that should be excluded because

1       they're not cost effective. Same conclusions that  
2       Dr. Akbari reached.

3               And then the next slide shows what was  
4       presented in terms of last time for low-slope  
5       residential. The age reflectance should be  
6       greater than .55. And if the emittance is less  
7       than .75 there's an equation for calculating the  
8       required reflectance.

9               And I think if you hit the button we'll  
10       just see some check, check, check. We agree with  
11       that. We don't have any disagreement with what  
12       was proposed there for low-slope residential.

13              Now, for steep-slope nonresidential,  
14       again looking at the study that addressed that,  
15       same procedure. In this case the reflectance for  
16       a cool roof was assumed to be .25; noncool was .1.  
17       So it's a .15 differential. Draw across the 20-  
18       cent-per-square-foot line. You see which zones  
19       are excluded. And there were no zones excluded.  
20       They were all above the line.

21              So looking at the proposal for steep-  
22       slope nonresidential, again it was the same  
23       proposal that was on the table for the steep-slope  
24       residential. And again, we have the same -- hit  
25       the button, please -- we have the same proposal,

1 ourselves, as for steep-slope residential. And  
2 that is that all products should have the same  
3 reflectance requirement of .25. And again, the  
4 equation for less than .75 would be adjusted  
5 accordingly. Same as the last time.

6 So, this is the -- Dr. Akbari's proposal  
7 is the same for nonresidential steep slope. Our  
8 counter-proposal, if you will, is the same for  
9 steep slope on residential. And the only  
10 difference is the no zones would be excluded in  
11 this case because they all were shown to be cost  
12 effective.

13 Now, as far as the low-slope  
14 nonresidential, in looking at all roofing the  
15 same, and here since there wasn't a new study that  
16 was performed, to our knowledge anyway, nothing  
17 that was presented at this point, we went back and  
18 looked at the study that was performed, I guess it  
19 was actually presented in 2002 on the low-slope  
20 nonresidential. And this is the cost  
21 effectiveness study that was done at that time.

22 And the discrepancy that we have with  
23 this is that again the assumption that was made  
24 here was the 20 cents per square foot was a  
25 differential to go to a cool roof. And the big

1 problem with that, and we've brought this up to  
2 the Commission before, is that for metal roofing  
3 in low-slope nonresidential applications, the  
4 noncool roof is an unpainted bare galvalume roof.  
5 To go to a cool roof you need to paint it.

6 And it's not 20 cents a square foot  
7 differential; it's 50 cents a square foot  
8 differential. And if you draw across -- hit the  
9 button, please -- the 50-cent-per-square-foot  
10 differential you can then, using the same  
11 procedure as we've presented for the other  
12 classifications of roof, show which zones are  
13 excluded, where it would not be cost effective if  
14 you, in fact, looked at the true cost premium for  
15 metal roofing. And the excluded zones are shown  
16 there at the bottom.

17 I believe the next slide gives our  
18 proposal here, which would be --

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Could you go back one  
20 slide? So 11 and 12 would be excluded --

21 MR. SHOEMAKER: Yes.

22 MR. SHIRAKH: -- from the scenario?

23 MR. SHOEMAKER: Yes, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11,  
24 12 and 16.

25 And I believe if you hit this button a

1       few times it will -- yeah, we agree with the, you  
2       know, the actual numbers, but it's the zone  
3       exclusions that were not considered because of the  
4       data wasn't correct as far as the cost premium.

5               Okay. So, that presents that. But now  
6       Mark Ryan's going to talk a little bit more about  
7       this color issue that we talked about.

8               MR. PENNINGTON: So, one comment before  
9       you leave. The 2005 analysis looked at two  
10      different scenarios. One scenario counting air  
11      conditioner sizing reductions in the analysis.  
12      And that was a very important piece of analysis  
13      for the Commission in making up its mind about  
14      where to set.

15              So I think if you used those, you know,  
16      graphs, you would have quite a different  
17      conclusion about the cost effectiveness by climate  
18      zone.

19              MR. SHOEMAKER: About whether you factor  
20      in the cost of the equipment?

21              MR. PENNINGTON: There's a potential  
22      reduction in air conditioner sizing from the  
23      reduced load --

24              MR. SHOEMAKER: I thought at the last  
25      hearing we heard that that was pretty



1 insignificant.

2 MR. PENNINGTON: It was not  
3 insignificant. I mean these are commercial  
4 buildings with air conditioners running all the  
5 time.

6 MR. SHOEMAKER: Well, the graph I looked  
7 at was the one that was used to justify the cool  
8 roofs before, so I assumed it was --

9 MR. PENNINGTON: There actually was two  
10 scenarios presented for --

11 MR. SHOEMAKER: Okay, we'll make sure  
12 we're looking at the right one.

13 MR. PENNINGTON: All right.

14 MR. RYAN: Hello; my name is --

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Why don't you sit at one  
16 of these tables in case there are more questions.

17 MR. RYAN: Does anybody have a laser  
18 pointer handy?

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah.

20 MR. RYAN: My name is Mark Ryan; I'm  
21 with the Shepherd Color Company. And I always  
22 like going before lunch because it keeps the  
23 questions to a minimum.

24 I'm up here to talk about paint, which  
25 is only slightly more boring than watching paint

1 dry, so I'll try to make it quick.

2 What we have here is kind of a graph  
3 that kind of shows the CRRC approved color  
4 families. These color families are color spaces  
5 that the paint companies worked out with the CRRC  
6 to help implement and get colors approved.

7 As you can see here we have all  
8 different color families, and out over here we  
9 have the TSR levels for those different color  
10 families in those --

11 MR. SHIRAKH: -- TSR?

12 MR. RYAN: Total solar reflectance. So  
13 the higher the reflectance, the cooler something  
14 will be kept.

15 As you can see here, the TSR starts at  
16 .25 and actually goes down to zero. These are all  
17 cool colors already. Standard colors, dark colors  
18 especially, would be all the way down around  
19 between .05 and .1. So these are already vast  
20 improvements over standard products.

21 At the proposed 40 percent level all of  
22 these darker colors, which are some of the more  
23 popular, especially the dark blues and the greens  
24 and the greys, disappear. So we lose 12 out of  
25 the 18 color families. And we're left with two

1       pearlescent colors and also some whites and off-  
2       whites. And while some of those colors may be  
3       slightly popular, we've lost a lot of the color  
4       variety that comes with roofing, which people  
5       expect.

6               We're going to talk a little bit here  
7       about organic versus inorganic pigments. We're  
8       going to talk about the KYNAR- or PVDF-based resin  
9       systems, which are about the most durable resin  
10      systems out there.

11             And to color these you use pigments; and  
12      pigments can be divided into two parts, organic or  
13      inorganic. We think of organics as the bright  
14      colors that we know, -- blues. And then the  
15      inorganics, my boss will kill me for saying this,  
16      but are kind of like highly refined dirt. They  
17      are not as colorful, but they are very durable.

18             We did -- this is from courtesy Arkema,  
19      which makes the KYNAR resin. And these weathering  
20      studies were done down in south Florida. And this  
21      paint film had a organic red pigment in it. And,  
22      as you can see, it has weathered rather poorly.

23             In the discussion about the .40 TSR  
24      level that's being proposed, there Dr. Akbari has  
25      suggested the use of a perylene black, which is an

1 organic black, which absorbs in the visible, so  
2 it's black, stark in color. But actually  
3 transmits in the IR. So if you have a white  
4 basecoat under it, it is a high TSR system. And  
5 he calls this the bi-layer technology, to get dark  
6 colors to the .40.

7 The problem is that the use of organic  
8 pigments is not regularly done in long-term  
9 durable, weathered coatings. And also in  
10 plastics. That have long-term warranties say  
11 around 20 years. As you can see here, that's  
12 where this failure came from.

13 This is another example. This is an  
14 inorganic blue. These were, like I said, exposed  
15 down in south Florida. The top part is protected  
16 by a metal clip in these; the bottom part is  
17 actually exposed to the weather. And these are 33  
18 to 39 years old. The red one, I believe, was  
19 actually only ten years.

20 This is an interesting one because these  
21 are two different blacks. The black here -- also,  
22 all these are down in south Florida with the metal  
23 clip -- this is an infrared reflective black. And  
24 then this is a organic or carbon black, after only  
25 five years. As you can see, it has degraded. And

1 Arkema is doing long-term weathering down there  
2 right now.

3 And then even a high durability  
4 organics, as you can see here, show some  
5 weathering differential.

6 So the point we want to make is that  
7 these perylene blacks traditionally have not been  
8 used in high durability coatings. And as far as  
9 we can tell, no one has actually weathered them  
10 down in south Florida, which is the gold standard  
11 for building products, and is the standard that  
12 everybody looks to to see how things are going to  
13 weather.

14 And if we are stuck with the .40, lose  
15 all those colors. Or we have to use an inferior  
16 technology which is probably going to be  
17 unacceptable. We just don't know. We'll have to  
18 weather the pigments and maybe at a future date we  
19 may be able to know. But as a former Governor of  
20 California said, trust, but verify.

21 So as soon as we get some more  
22 information, maybe we can make that leap to .40.  
23 But it may be a bridge too far right now.

24 Jim Dunn of FERRO has done some work  
25 looking at the market colors. I just show the CRC

1 color families, but he's done some analysis on the  
2 popularity of colors in roofing products. And he  
3 was going to speak to that for a few moments.

4 MR. SHIRAKH: Jim.

5 MR. PENNINGTON: Do you have that slide,  
6 that one slide --

7 MR. SHOEMAKER: Yeah.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Which (inaudible)?

9 MR. DUNN: My name is Jim Dunn. I'm  
10 with FERRO Corporation. What basically I was  
11 asked to do was just show the state of the market  
12 now, where we came from and where we are now. And  
13 I put together some brochures for the board to  
14 take a look at. These are actual copies of color  
15 charts, standard color charts that are out now,  
16 available, commercially available cool roofing as  
17 it stands now.

18 If anybody's interested in having a  
19 copy, Hashem I have one for you for Berkeley,  
20 please. And if anybody wants copies please  
21 contact me. They're color copies so they're very  
22 expensive to make, but if on a need basis we'll  
23 get them to you.

24 What I want to show here, what FERRO  
25 did, was that I have the actual panels here. Hope

1       everybody can hear me from here.

2               MR. PENNINGTON:   The recorder can't get  
3       you from there.

4               MR. DUNN:   Oh, sorry.   Basically I want  
5       to say that the industry, along with the national  
6       labs, has taken standard colors that were  
7       basically between 8 and 15, 20 percent, and we've  
8       doubled or tripled the reflectance values of  
9       standard colors.   And we've made cool roofing.

10              And I think that the industry,  
11       unregulated and unmandated to this point, has done  
12       a great job in providing over 200 colors on a  
13       myriad of products available to the industry right  
14       now.

15              These are what we call mass tone colors.  
16       These are the colors that Lee and Mark talked  
17       about, standard colors that the industry likes.  
18       This is just a sampling of them.

19              These are all standard colors.   These  
20       are what we would call above 40 colors.   And what  
21       we've done is we've taken titanium, a white, and  
22       blended two-to-one, two parts white with a mass  
23       tone.   And you can see that, yes, we've reached  
24       values of 46, 49, 49, 44 and 47.   But the color  
25       range that these are in I consider them tune town

1 colors. Disneyland loves them, but these are not  
2 going to go on houses. These are not commercially  
3 acceptable colors for houses.

4 And this is what happens to the standard  
5 colors when we try and make them whiter and higher  
6 in reflectance. FERRO Corporation is the largest  
7 manufacturer of cool pigments in the world.  
8 Shepherd is number two. So right here you have  
9 the number one and two of the reflective  
10 manufacturers stating that at this time I think  
11 we're premature in trying to go to 40 percent for  
12 reflective colors.

13 I've taken a survey of the colors. I'll  
14 speak through the other mike. In the brochure  
15 I've just basically provided the board with a  
16 myriad of standard products that are available now  
17 from many different companies. They're not all  
18 the companies, but they're a good representative  
19 sampling of what the industry has right now.

20 And effectively, at 40 percent, you take  
21 at least 80 percent of these colors off the  
22 market. Color products that are already  
23 commercially available; companies that have made  
24 the commitment to be 100 percent cool.

25 These happen to be mostly metal



1 products. We know that there's shingle people out  
2 there, around 25, 26, 27 percent. And we know  
3 that there's ceramic roof tile out there. And  
4 there's many products that are over the 40 percent  
5 in the ceramic roof tile.

6 But effectively, we will wipe out color  
7 spaces that are commercially available now. And I  
8 think we're premature in trying to, if we want  
9 availability of product, which I think that's what  
10 the board wants, and what the industry wants.

11 And my last statement is that in the  
12 back of this, and everybody can have a copy of it,  
13 is a test, an actual school that was built that  
14 had a reflectivity change from 12 to 29, and  
15 effectively saved \$8000 a year, or almost \$300,000  
16 over the life of the roof. And this was a tested  
17 study. So even though it was under 40, it still  
18 had an effectiveness.

19 So, I think if we don't go to 40 we will  
20 still be effective in having cool roofing and  
21 saving energy.

22 So, thank you for your time.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions for the two  
24 presenters? Any responses?

25 DR. AKBARI: This is Hashem Akbari. I

1 had some comments. Basically the information that  
2 they provided today were the same materials,  
3 however probably with a little bit more examples,  
4 that were presented earlier.

5 The issue on the table is how to save  
6 the State of California energy and peak power.  
7 Based on many data that we have, tiles are  
8 considered in the majority of the new buildings  
9 within the State of California. I have heard  
10 numbers as much as 80 percent of the new  
11 residential buildings are tiles.

12 So, they also have materials, based on  
13 discussions that they had with a few of these tile  
14 manufacturers, including the people who made the  
15 presentation, that they have -- they can meet the  
16 solar reflectance of 40 percent, but definitely on  
17 not all of the products. On quite few of the  
18 products they can do that.

19 So if you take that as the basis for  
20 comparison, unfortunately for metal and shingle  
21 roofing materials they have to come with a solar  
22 reflectance of over 100 percent to meet that  
23 requirement.

24 So we know that it will be hard for our  
25 other industrial partners to come to that level of

1 performance.

2           So then the talk has been that knowing  
3 that there are limitations there, how can we help  
4 that portion of the market. And the objective  
5 would no be to, in my humble view as a citizen of  
6 California, if not to accept every single product  
7 that is out there, so that there's a market for  
8 it. It's just trying to help the industry to  
9 bringing up the products to the level that would  
10 save the state energy.

11           The second point that I would like to  
12 make is that there is nobody eliminating any color  
13 or any product by adopting prescriptive  
14 requirement for the State of California. All it  
15 would mean is that if a minimum prescriptive  
16 requirement being selected based on the innovative  
17 products that are out there in order to, if a  
18 given product would not meet that requirement,  
19 they have to compensate that with other  
20 technologies.

21           And, indeed, that would save the State  
22 of California energy, peak demand, and also the  
23 consumers ultimately dollars.

24           So, with that I stand by the  
25 recommendations that we have made in our previous

1 presentation. And I also add one third point in  
2 here, that if somehow we take a shingle with a  
3 solar reflectivity of .25 as the basis for a  
4 common basis, then in order for metal roofing  
5 materials to come to the same level of energy and  
6 peak performance, they should have a solar  
7 reflectance of anywhere between .31 to .41 in  
8 order to meet with that.

9 So, I personally understand that there  
10 are some colors that are not met under the 40  
11 percent requirement. But the objective of the  
12 standards are to move the industry in the  
13 direction that ultimately that California would  
14 save energy, peak demand and dollars.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: Hashem, the second thing  
16 about the prescriptive standard -- know what he's  
17 talking about, if you said the prescriptives  
18 (inaudible) doesn't mean you can't put a product  
19 that has a .35 reflectance, you have to make it up  
20 someplace else --

21 MR. SHOEMAKER: I think the point I'd  
22 like to make about that is that as far as  
23 reroofing that would be very critical. In terms  
24 of the options that a homeowner would have when  
25 they're reroofing. I mean they're basically just

1 putting a new roof on; they're not going to be  
2 doing tradeoffs and performance analysis. They're  
3 going to be just putting a roof on there, and  
4 therefore it has to meet the prescriptive  
5 requirements. So that would be a huge  
6 consideration.

7 As far as new construction, you know,  
8 granted, I understand what Dr. Akbari is saying,  
9 but we still feel that that double standard really  
10 is not fair to the marketplace. And especially  
11 with regard to reroofing, it would be real  
12 critical.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: It is possible to address  
14 the alterations (inaudible).

15 MR. RYAN: I agree with Dr. Akbari. We  
16 are at the .25 saving energy. I guess it comes  
17 down to how much energy you want to save. You  
18 know, we're, you know, already have gone from a  
19 .8 -- .08 to .25. And, I mean, I think that's to  
20 be commendable. And I think it produces a good  
21 cool roof product that's going to save energy.

22 I guess it's a question of where are you  
23 going to stop the sliding scale. I mean we could  
24 go all the way straight to white; that actually  
25 would be the cheapest solution and the most

1 reflective and the most energy saving.

2 So it has to be a question about market  
3 acceptance and colors available. And obviously  
4 the .25 level is okay, because it does save  
5 energy. You -- by your research for the shingles,  
6 that's an acceptable level, correct?

7 DR. AKBARI: Yeah. I made this comment  
8 that if we compare a cool shingle with .25 solar  
9 reflectance, for a metal roof to come to the same  
10 level of performance, it should have a solar  
11 reflectance anywhere between .31 to .41.

12 MR. RYAN: Why is that?

13 DR. AKBARI: Because of the material  
14 difference between metal and fiberglass asphalt  
15 shingles.

16 MR. SHOEMAKER: The emittance or the  
17 thermal transference?

18 DR. AKBARI: We are talking about the  
19 material inertia of the thermal conductivity and  
20 thermal mass that the shingles have and the metal  
21 roofs do not have.

22 MR. RYAN: That's a pretty big  
23 reflectance difference. Whose research is that  
24 based on, just for reference?

25 DR. AKBARI: It is my research.

1 MR. RYAN: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. BENYA: I just have one more comment  
3 about that. I am not against what everybody has  
4 said, but what my point is I'm trying to make is  
5 that this industry doesn't have 100 percent buy-  
6 in. There are not over 30 or 40 percent of the  
7 roofing people making cool roofs.

8 If we don't let them get into this  
9 industry and make products, they will do the  
10 prescriptive. They will put in bigger air  
11 conditioners and more insulation. And you won't  
12 have the roofing people buying into this. It  
13 won't make a difference.

14 You need to, if it's mandated -- I mean,  
15 maybe we put a moratorium on it. We meet every  
16 three years. But you have to take the  
17 consideration that not 100 percent of roofing  
18 materials at this point are cool.

19 And I'm developing, I'm working with a  
20 new company that's going to make ceramic roof  
21 tile; it's going to be very hard to meet some of  
22 these standards. And if we can't meet them and  
23 they're too high, the bar is set too high, they  
24 are not going to get into this program. And  
25 there's a lot of companies that are finding this

1 very expensive to do this.

2 We've spent millions of dollars  
3 developing these products. And I don't refute  
4 Hashem's statements about trying to save energy.  
5 But I think at 100 percent buy-in with roofing  
6 companies versus maybe 40 or 50 percent, as it  
7 stands now, if we have more people participating,  
8 the overall savings would meet Hashem's targets of  
9 saving the State of California more energy.

10 So that was one of my goals with the  
11 board today, is just to let you know that the  
12 roofing industry still has a long way to go.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you. Any  
14 other? Okay, --

15 MR. PENNINGTON: Jim.

16 MR. ANDERSON: I had just one quick  
17 comment. This is not specific to metal roofing,  
18 but I --

19 MR. PENNINGTON: You need to introduce  
20 yourself.

21 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah, Jim Anderson with  
22 Gladding McBean. We're clay rooftop manufacturer  
23 based in Lincoln, California. Been serving the  
24 west coast for over 100 years with our clay  
25 products.



1           I'll just -- and it's not just metal  
2   roofing, but I will say that these complying with  
3   .40 reflectivity for our products is impossible.  
4   This, if adopted, will shut us down as a clay  
5   rooftop producer for California.

6           The cost for us to adopt this would be  
7   huge for us, and the cost increase for the  
8   consumer would be hundreds of dollars per square.  
9   I'm not sure that you have the right data in terms  
10  of cost impact on the market when looking at these  
11  charts and how it applies to consumer costs.

12          So, I was -- metal manufacture criteria  
13  has to be lowered to that of the asphalt shingle  
14  manufacturers of .25 rather than .40; we cannot  
15  comply with the .40.

16          MR. PENNINGTON:   So you have a product  
17  that --

18          MR. ANDERSON:   -- match clay.

19          MR. PENNINGTON:   -- the color is  
20  integral with the material.

21          MR. ANDERSON:   Exactly.

22          MR. PENNINGTON:   And so you're not  
23  coating the material.   So you're saying it would  
24  be impossible for you to change your production  
25  process to coat the material?

1                   MR. ANDERSON: For us. Cost  
2 prohibitive, yes. Other manufacturers, not  
3 necessarily so. But even with other  
4 manufacturers, there's a huge cost impact. And  
5 the cost to the consumer, again, hundreds of  
6 dollars per roofing square to comply.

7                   I would love to be part of a  
8 stakeholders session where we discuss these  
9 issues. My partner, Yoshi, from MCA Tile, would  
10 agree with that, as well.

11                  MR. PENNINGTON: I thought the MCA Tile  
12 had several products that were high reflectance  
13 products.

14                  MR. ANDERSON: Well, I think they have  
15 several, but it's not necessarily what the  
16 consumer wants or needs.

17                  MR. SUSUKI: My name is Yoshihiro Susuki  
18 from MCA Clay Tile in southern California. We  
19 have a 33, about 33 percent, and ready to submit  
20 it to CRRC. But the problem in the CRRC is that  
21 they don't have any protocol of acceptance of the  
22 criteria for the (inaudible) right now.

23                  And we had a -- company to submit it for  
24 the EnergyStar. And we using this in same method  
25 for any other company doing this, DNS Device

1 Service Testing. And then we submit it to them,  
2 but the CRRC had another protocol that have to  
3 have a specified laboratory. They changed them.  
4 So we submitted all the new testing data. We  
5 finished it, and they're ready to submit. But  
6 they don't have any protocol for right now for  
7 this, for the clay and (inaudible) criteria.

8 MR. PENNINGTON: So I thought MCA had  
9 certified to EnergyStar products in the .7 range,  
10 .65, .7 range.

11 MR. SUSUKI: When we submitted to the  
12 study for about 33 percent. The highest one go to  
13 white one, like close to 70 percent. But very  
14 little people use a white rooftop.

15 MR. PENNINGTON: I thought you had like  
16 a marble tile that was in the .65 range. I could  
17 be wrong, but --

18 MR. SUSUKI: We do have a lot of blends.  
19 And we have a like a 40 percent average is on the  
20 color, we can blend it mathematically for the one-  
21 third of each, and --

22 MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah.

23 MR. SUSUKI: -- create a lot of blends.

24 MR. PENNINGTON: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. SUSUKI: Okay, thank you.

1           MR. SHIRAKH: Any others? Okay, my  
2 watch says 1:20, 1:21, actually. Why don't we  
3 come back at 2:20, one hour. Today.

4           (Whereupon, at 1:21 p.m., the workshop  
5 was adjourned, to reconvene at 2:20  
6 p.m., this same day.)

7                       --o0o--

## AFTERNOON SESSION

2:22 p.m.

MR. SHIRAKH: This afternoon we have about five nonres mechanical topic areas to cover, one building envelope, and then we're going to go back to lighting and finish it with lighting.

If I can have everyone's attention, please. The first topic area for this afternoon is the ASHRAE 90.1 measures, and Charles Eley is going to present that one.

MR. ELEY: And I'm going to get a little help from my friend, Mark Hydeman, here. What we did is go through ASHRAE standard 90.1 2004 and see if there was anything in there that would make sense for Title 24. And there are a few measures that we found.

We went through; there was probably, what, 30 or so differences. And we went through and evaluated them all, discussed them with staff, and identified about six measures that we thought made sense for California. And those are the ones that are going to be recommended.

Next. The first one is a requirement for loading dock seals. This would apply just for

1 California climates 1 and 16. Basically if  
2 there's a loading dock next to conditioned space,  
3 either heated space or cooled space, there would  
4 be a seal around the door so when the truck backs  
5 up into it, it kind of creates more of an air-  
6 tight seal. This is in standard 90.1. We think  
7 it makes sense in the colder climates in  
8 California.

9 Next. There's also a requirement for  
10 vestibules or revolving doors. This would apply  
11 to all California climates, but only to buildings  
12 that have four stories or more. The vestibules,  
13 there's a few other requirements of vestibules.  
14 The doors have to be separated about seven feet so  
15 that the first door can close before you have to  
16 open the second one, and a few things like that.

17 And there's a number of other logical  
18 exceptions to this requirement. But this is  
19 another one that we think makes sense for  
20 California.

21 Next. And then the third one is a  
22 requirement for opaque doors. California's never  
23 had a U factor criteria for doors for nonres  
24 buildings. And there's one in 90.1 that's not too  
25 onerous, and I think it makes some sense.

1                   Basically it would set the U factor at  
2                   .7 for swinging doors, and 1.45 for nonswinging  
3                   doors. Nonswinging doors would be rollup doors  
4                   or, you know, floating dock doors, things like  
5                   that.

6                   For the colder climates, 1 and 16, the  
7                   requirement would be the same for swinging doors,  
8                   but for nonswinging doors it would become more  
9                   stringent, drop to .5. So that becomes sort of an  
10                  insulating door at that point.

11                  Obviously this would only -- would apply  
12                  to doors that enclose conditioned space.

13                  Next slide. Then the last building  
14                  envelope requirement would be a mandatory measure.  
15                  This is in ASHRAE. Basically what it says is it  
16                  restricts the use of loose fill insulation to  
17                  applications where the ceiling doesn't slope more  
18                  than 3-in-12. Because the insulation falls to the  
19                  bottom and you don't have insulation at the top.  
20                  So this is a fairly logical requirement.

21                  Now, this one, we're suggesting that  
22                  this go in the standards and be a mandatory  
23                  requirement for both res and nonres buildings.

24                  Next slide.

25                  MR. HYDEMAN: I can do this from here.

1 This is a requirement for basically dead band  
2 controls on zones that have either humidification  
3 or zones that have both humidification and  
4 dehumidification, to prevent simultaneous  
5 operation.

6 Again, this is a requirement that's in  
7 standard 90.1. I think it's been in there since  
8 2004. And is not in Title 24.

9 And this would apply to all of the  
10 California climate zones in those systems that had  
11 both humidification and dehumidification  
12 equipment.

13 MR. ELEY: Systems that would typically  
14 have that would be --

15 MR. HYDEMAN: It would be things that  
16 would be like laboratories, datacenters and other  
17 systems.

18 MR. ELEY: Maybe rare book libraries.

19 MR. HYDEMAN: Rare book libraries, for  
20 instance, where you're preserving products.

21 You'll notice that there's some  
22 exceptions where you have extremely tight  
23 temperature and humidity control limits. One of  
24 those exceptions that's mentioned in there, I  
25 thought it was, was datacenters. We'll make sure



1       that they're not in there --

2               MR. ELEY:  No, I took that out because  
3       you said to.

4               MR. HYDEMAN:  Okay.  And the reason we  
5       won't have datacenters in there, it's probably in  
6       the report that was posted on the website, but  
7       we'll take datacenters out because ASHRAE has a  
8       new guideline that allows a fairly broad band  
9       between humidification and dehumidification.  And  
10      datacenters use an awful lot of energy  
11      simultaneously humidifying and dehumidifying.

12              Next slide.  The next one is basically  
13      the same concept again.  It's a dead band, but now  
14      it's a dead band requirement on water loop heat  
15      pump systems, also known as the California  
16      hydronic heat pump system.

17              It's a system that has a bunch of water-  
18      cooled compressor units that are distributed  
19      throughout the space.  Typically a boiler and a  
20      cooling tower.  And this is to provide a dead band  
21      between when the boiler kicks on and the cooling  
22      tower kicks on.

23              MR. ELEY:  This applies to the condenser  
24      water loop.

25              MR. HYDEMAN:  The condenser water loop,

1 correct.

2 Next slide.

3 MR. ELEY: Anyway there's a number of  
4 energy benefits to these. I won't go through  
5 these, but they're, you know, the loading dock and  
6 vestibule doors reduce both the U factor, the  
7 thermal transmissions and also the infiltration.

8 Loose fill insulation requirement will  
9 also improve the thermal integrity of the building  
10 envelopes. And the water loop heat pump, the dead  
11 band controls will also improve energy efficiency.

12 Next slide. There's a few nonenergy  
13 benefits, mainly related to improved comfort.

14 Next. And there's really no issues  
15 related to environmental impact. The technologies  
16 are in the market, they're mature. There's no  
17 performance verification that we're recommending  
18 for any of these measures. They're cost  
19 effective, there'll be more on that in a minute.

20 And the analysis tools, well, the only  
21 one of these that -- well, the analysis tools  
22 would handle whether it being recommended as  
23 prescriptive requirements. And that would be the  
24 door U factor and the two HVAC measures.

25 Next. We had to -- ASHRAE has a

1 different way of mapping the country in terms of  
2 climate zone than California did. So a lot of  
3 these requirements were related to the ASHRAE  
4 climate zones.

5 You can see that most of California is  
6 in ASHRAE's climate zone 3 with the little piece  
7 down here in 275. But, anyway, we mapped them  
8 across.

9 Next slide. Now, in terms of lifecycle  
10 cost, the approach here was to look at what ASHRAE  
11 did and what California's doing. For what  
12 California is valuing a unit of energy at 8 cents  
13 per 1000 kBtu of TDV energy over a 15-year time  
14 horizon. And almost 15 cents over a 30-year time  
15 horizon.

16 So if the -- you figure out how much the  
17 value, the present value of the savings. And if  
18 the measure costs less than that, it's cost  
19 effective.

20 Now, what we've done here for comparison  
21 is shown what these numbers are for ASHRAE. So  
22 ASHRAE is only valuing electricity use at around 3  
23 cents per 1000 TDV, as opposed to our 8 to 15  
24 cents per 1000. And gas is around 4.5 cents.

25 So, clearly if it's cost effective for

1 ASHRAE, it's cost effective for California.  
2 Because their lifecycle cost criteria is far more  
3 aggressive.

4 Next slide. That's it. Try to get us  
5 back on schedule.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Charles and  
7 Mark. Any questions on 90.1? Seeing none, we'll  
8 move -- thank you, Charles.

9 DR. BIANCHI: I have one question.

10 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay.

11 DR. BIANCHI: Marcus Bianchi with Johns  
12 Manville. Just a question on the loose fill  
13 insulation. If you have an adhesive with the  
14 loose fill, rather than just having without an  
15 adhesive, should that still cover?

16 MR. ELEY: If you can suggest some  
17 language for us about that, then I think that  
18 could probably be one of the exceptions.

19 DR. BIANCHI: Okay, I'll do that.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: Sorry, sometimes I can't  
21 see behind me. Throw something at me.

22 Okay, the next topic area is ASHRAE  
23 62.1. These are ventilation requirements for  
24 nonresidential. And Mark is going to present.

25 MR. HYDEMAN: Great. I'm actually

1 shadow-presenting. As many of you may know, my  
2 business partner, Steve Taylor, is past chair of  
3 standard 62, so he actually did all the slides and  
4 I'm here and he's not. So you get the pinch-  
5 hitter.

6 According to the schedule I'm actually  
7 finished with this presentation, so, any  
8 questions?

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. HYDEMAN: All right, next slide,  
11 please. The basic proposal is to remove the  
12 outdoor air ventilation requirements that are  
13 presently in section 121 of the standard. They've  
14 been in there since I think the '90s, and  
15 certainly the '90s, possibly before.

16 And instead we're recommending we defer  
17 to the new model code, Uniform Mechanical Code,  
18 ventilation requirements that in the 2006 UMC are  
19 based on ASHRAE standard 62.1, 2004, through  
20 addenda N.

21 And we'll go through the justification  
22 of this and show you what it means in terms of  
23 ventilation rates, but the short story is that the  
24 numbers in Title 24 were developed a long time ago  
25 before a lot of the research on which the new

1       ventilation rates are based had been performed.

2               And it is our combined opinion that the  
3       62 numbers are much more technically accurate than  
4       the current Title 24 numbers.

5               Now, no matter what we do, that third  
6       bullet is absolutely critical. California's about  
7       to adopt this Uniform Mechanical Code. They're in  
8       the process. The Uniform Mechanical Code, the  
9       numbers that are in there and the methodology  
10      that's in there, is completely different than  
11      what's in Title 24.

12              So one of two things has to happen.  
13      Either we keep the Title 24 section 121 in and  
14      California does not adopt this chapter 4 of the  
15      UMC, or we defer to chapter 4 of the UMC and we  
16      get rid of section 121. I don't think doing  
17      nothing is a option.

18              Next slide. This is the current  
19      California Title 24 requirements. It's outdoor  
20      air rate; it's based on -- notice what's  
21      underscored there, the larger of. There's a  
22      bioeffluent portion of this that's my hairspray,  
23      my body odor, my whatever I off-gas -- I won't  
24      elaborate since we all just had lunch -- but  
25      that's 15 cfm per person. And the number of

1 people that you have can be no less than half the  
2 UBC exiting density.

3 We did not have a good table of the  
4 number of people in buildings to turn to. We went  
5 to the UBC exiting requirements in Title 24.  
6 Those requirements assume that a room like this is  
7 not going to be used as a conference room, but the  
8 time that you have a fire is the worst case  
9 scenario when everybody's having a cocktail party  
10 in here. So the 15 cfm per person can be no less  
11 than half that exit density requirement.

12 The second portion of it, which is also  
13 in standard 62, is the building portion.  
14 Buildings have stuff in them like the carpet, the  
15 mastic, the wall treatments that are off-gassing.  
16 And there's a table 121A in the standards, that  
17 should read 121A, it used to be 1F. And that  
18 table basically says for a building like an office  
19 building, you have to have a certain amount of  
20 ventilation. In the case of office buildings,  
21 conference rooms, the space that we're in right  
22 now, it's .15 cfm per square foot.

23 So you take 15 cfm times all of us added  
24 up versus .15 cfm per square foot, the one that  
25 would rule is the person portion of that.

1               Next slide, please. This is what  
2 happens when you take the UMC standard 62.1  
3 calculations. You start with calculating  
4 breathing zone outdoor air flow. And the next  
5 slide will show you how we do that. It will have  
6 a person portion of it and will have a building  
7 portion of it.

8               But as opposed to Title 24 where it was  
9 the larger of the two, in the case of 62, it's  
10 additive. You add up the components of both.

11              You then need to determine the zone air  
12 distribution effectiveness. In fact, you need to  
13 figure out, as well, the system effectiveness.  
14 This is two different factors, efficiency factors,  
15 that say how well does the air that's being  
16 supplied to this place, space, actually dilute the  
17 air at the breathing zone.

18              Title 24 is nothing like that, today in  
19 121, standard 62 does. So in this case we've got  
20 a hurricane coming out here with these diffusers.  
21 We're very well mixed. We probably have very good  
22 effectiveness, but in systems where the air is  
23 somewhat stagnant, even though you may be  
24 providing the right amount of outside air, it's  
25 not getting down to where we want it, which is



1       where our noses are.

2               We have to calculate the zone outdoor  
3       airflow at the diffusers and then go back based on  
4       the effectiveness of the system to determine what  
5       the outside air is for the system. It's a more  
6       complicated procedure, but it's far more  
7       technically accurate.

8               Next slide, please. Here's the people  
9       component on the left and the building component  
10      on the right. It's basically the same items that  
11      we had in Title 24. Just hit go and next slide,  
12      yeah, there we go. And you'll notice it's  
13      additive. So these two components add in 62, but  
14      it's the larger of in Title 24. There's  
15      implications about that. They're covered in the  
16      report, which is on the CEC website, but this is  
17      the consensus of experts, is a much more accurate  
18      way of dealing with ventilation.

19              Next slide. Research includes chamber  
20      studies, experimental research in labs, real  
21      buildings, epidemiological studies. Standard 62  
22      committee had people that were indoor air quality  
23      experts on the board, or on the committee  
24      actively. We had people that knew about  
25      bioeffluents and, you know, the things that we

1 give off.

2 And they really have spent a tremendous  
3 amount of time getting that standard developed.  
4 And it far surpassed the research that was done  
5 back in 1991 when the current Title 24 rates were  
6 developed. So, again, we strongly recommend that  
7 we defer to the experience and judgment of these  
8 ASHRAE committee members that include engineers,  
9 researchers, commenters from a wide variety of  
10 fields. And get the Commission out of the  
11 ventilation business.

12 Next slide, please. So the real  
13 question comes up to what does this mean in terms  
14 of actual ventilation rates in buildings. This is  
15 a little bit complicated, the slide. But  
16 basically you'll see we have different occupancy  
17 types on the rows. And then the columns are a  
18 comparison.

19 If you see a negative number it means  
20 that standard 62, following the UMC, will give you  
21 lower ventilation rates than you currently have in  
22 Title 24. The cells that are greyed out and are  
23 positive are higher ventilation rates.

24 So, auditoriums, you'll notice, -- well,  
25 let's go by the columns. The first column is the

1       least number of people allowed by either code.  
2       And you'll see that we have things like  
3       restaurants. It appears that very high  
4       ventilation rate there; and bars have high  
5       ventilation rate. But, in fact, most restaurants  
6       and bars are going to be forced to have about that  
7       much ventilation anyway for makeup air to the  
8       hoods that are in the kitchen.

9               The next column is the same occupant  
10       density as is assumed for Title 24, which is one-  
11       half of the current exiting density requirements,  
12       and comparable for the codes. And the third  
13       column is the ASHRAE occupant densities that are  
14       in 62.

15              So in some cases like auditoriums  
16       they're the same across the board. In other cases  
17       you'll see some differences, like if you go down  
18       to restaurants, there is a significant difference  
19       in the assumption of how many people are in the  
20       spaces.

21              A long story short on this. In office  
22       buildings, even though it looks like it's  
23       substantially lower ventilation, in fact the  
24       consensus is that office buildings are, in fact,  
25       being somewhat over-ventilated currently in Title

1       24. This is the consensus of the folks in the 62  
2       committee.

3               And that schools are being under-  
4       ventilated. And I know that this one will go over  
5       well with Cal-EPA, because we went round and round  
6       with them on issues dealing with classrooms in the  
7       previous version of the standard.

8               As I mentioned earlier, the higher  
9       numbers you see under restaurants and auditoriums,  
10      you see restaurants and -- there was one other --  
11      bars; those higher numbers of ventilation under 62  
12      probably aren't going to make a hill of beans in  
13      terms of energy because you would typically have  
14      higher rates than are mandated by the code just to  
15      get makeup air out to the hoods where you have  
16      kitchens associated with those facilities.

17              And auditoriums where you might be  
18      concerned about having under-ventilation because  
19      of the difference in rates, that's due to the fact  
20      that those are transitory occupancies. So in the  
21      combined wisdom of the folks in 62, they're  
22      looking at these facilities and saying, there's an  
23      adaptive part of this model. It's not just what  
24      are the level of contaminants at the breathing  
25      zone, but how long are you breathing them.

1           If you're eight hours in a space like an  
2   office, you can have a threshold much lower in  
3   terms of the parts per million of these  
4   contaminants than you would in an auditorium where  
5   you might be for an hour or two.

6           MR. PENNINGTON: Quick question, Mark.

7           MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah.

8           MR. PENNINGTON: Related to the makeup  
9   air comment about restaurants and bars, you could  
10   provide that makeup air in some sort of dedicated  
11   way that would be energy efficiency.

12          MR. HYDEMAN: You could, but it's --

13          MR. PENNINGTON: And it wouldn't get any  
14   credit in this system.

15          MR. HYDEMAN: And nine times out of ten  
16   it's -- well, what you'd use is you'd use the  
17   transfer air from the other spaces.

18          So you're right, it may be there's some  
19   energy savings left on the table.

20          Next slide, please. So there is one --  
21   in my version of this it looked like there was a  
22   typo in that not everything was crossed out. But  
23   virtually everything from B after the line: Comply  
24   with chapter 4 of the CMC, would be x'd out. So  
25   if anything is not x'd out there, it's just a

1 mistake in the way we pasted it.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Are you then proposing to  
3 duplicate ASHRAE tables in the standards or in one  
4 of the manuals, or --

5 MR. HYDEMAN: No, we would refer --

6 MR. SHIRAKH: -- in the appendices  
7 someplace?

8 MR. HYDEMAN: -- to the CMC. In the  
9 manuals we could have a great description of how  
10 that's applied. That would be appropriate. But  
11 in the standard, itself, we would say for  
12 ventilation purposes go to the CMC. So you don't  
13 end up with two sets of duplicate --

14 MR. SHIRAKH: But then you'll describe  
15 it in the nonres compliance manual?

16 MR. HYDEMAN: I would be glad to write  
17 that up if we go this route.

18 Next slide. Steve would be glad to  
19 write this, since he's not here.

20 In summary, outdoor air rates are  
21 reduced for most occupancy types. They're  
22 substantially reduced for densely but  
23 intermittently occupied spaces. That's the  
24 auditorium example.

25 Primary exception is schools where rates

1 are higher. That should make some of the folks in  
2 the community happy, because they're very  
3 concerned about having enough ventilation in  
4 classroom spaces.

5 There's some small energy savings due to  
6 overall reduced average rates. And California  
7 ventilation requirements will be consistent now  
8 with standard 62.1, the UMC, and the pending  
9 changes to the IMC.

10 If we don't do this California will  
11 probably be the only state that is not using the  
12 62 numbers. So why is it when you cross the  
13 border all of a sudden the laws of physics change?

14 And with that, I'll open it to  
15 questions.

16 MR. SHIRAKH: I have one, myself. You  
17 mentioned in Title 24 we have the building which  
18 is .15 cfm and the occupancy, and when you use  
19 demand control ventilation it modulates between  
20 the two levels. How would that work with 62.1  
21 when you say the two are additive?

22 MR. HYDEMAN: Can you go back to the  
23 slide with the additive? It's about five or six  
24 slides; it's got the people.

25 Basically, Mazi, the building term

1 remains the same in both cases. In Title 24 we do  
2 it by just maintaining a minimum .15. So I'm  
3 going to walk over there -- I'll shout.

4 I do a lot of speaking and it's  
5 interesting; I never carry one of these, but you  
6 can always ask in the audience that there'll be  
7 about 10 or 12 of them around.

8 Okay, so this one stays the same; in  
9 Title 24 it's .15. What happens in 62 is you  
10 allow this one to vary, but that part stays the  
11 floor, so it's very much the same thing.

12 MR. SHIRAKH: As what we're doing.

13 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah. It's a little more  
14 complicated because it's not simply the supply air  
15 to the zone. Now it's really the dilution  
16 capabilities at the zone. And ASHRAE has worked  
17 out a set of algorithms for demand control  
18 ventilation. A little more complicated than what  
19 we have, but very workable.

20 MR. SHIRAKH: And I think we're  
21 controlling to 1100 parts per million now?

22 MR. HYDEMAN: Right, but it's the same  
23 threshold essentially for --

24 MR. SHIRAKH: It's the same in ASHRAE?

25 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, it's all based on



1 the 15 cfm per person and what that means.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions? Bruce.

3 MR. MAEDA: One thing we have to  
4 coordinate is the ACM assumptions for the  
5 ventilation rates in lighting categories, and  
6 sometimes the occupancy categories are not exactly  
7 the same for those things.

8 And so what are the occupancy categories  
9 in 62, and how do they compare to our occupancy  
10 categories for the full spectrum of lighting and  
11 ventilation?

12 MR. HYDEMAN: Well, it's a good point,  
13 Bruce, but we do exactly what we did today,  
14 because the occupancy categories in the ACM don't  
15 match the occupancy categories from the --

16 MR. MAEDA: Well, we combine them --

17 MR. HYDEMAN: -- UBC, so we'll have to  
18 go through the same exercise. And, again, since  
19 Steve isn't here I'll volunteer him to do all of  
20 that work.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: Bill.

22 MR. ELEY: He's probably on the phone  
23 listening.

24 MR. HYDEMAN: That could be -- I could  
25 be in big trouble when I get back.

1 Any other questions?

2 MR. SHIRAKH: Bill has some questions.

3 MR. PENNINGTON: I have a couple  
4 questions.

5 MR. HYDEMAN: What's that?

6 MR. PENNINGTON: I have a couple  
7 questions.

8 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, Bill, yes.

9 MR. PENNINGTON: Is there an option in  
10 62.1 that allows for, you know, distribution  
11 effectiveness and filtration in ways to be more  
12 energy efficient about the ventilation process?

13 MR. HYDEMAN: Yes, there is. And now  
14 you're getting me into the area, the gray zone  
15 where I don't know the details.

16 MR. PENNINGTON: Presumably that comes  
17 along with this proposal, and we get --

18 MR. HYDEMAN: Well, the problem is I  
19 don't, I am not intimately associated with what's  
20 in the 62 version that's been adopted by the CMC,  
21 or is proposed to be adopted by the CMC.

22 And I know that that exists in 62, but I  
23 don't know if it exists in the shortened version  
24 that's being adopted. So, we'll have to do that  
25 one offline.

1 I will tell you that everything that  
2 I've seen that we have in Title 24 right now,  
3 there's a corollary to it in 62. The natural  
4 ventilation requirements are there already. And  
5 then both the building-borne and occupant-borne  
6 contaminant sections are there.

7 We're not suggesting, you notice, that  
8 we get rid of the DCV requirements. But the  
9 thresholds would be set based on the 62  
10 ventilation rates.

11 MR. PENNINGTON: And there are pollution  
12 source controls in 62.1, is that right? And are  
13 those proposed for adoption here?

14 MR. HYDEMAN: Again, I can't answer that  
15 question.

16 MR. PENNINGTON: Okay.

17 MR. HYDEMAN: I wish I could.

18 MR. PENNINGTON: Okay, those are details  
19 we should talk about.

20 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah. So, we can do those  
21 offline, but again, do we have pollution source  
22 controls in the section 121? We don't.

23 MR. PENNINGTON: Right, so this may be  
24 an opportunity to improve things.

25 MR. HYDEMAN: Right, yeah. Very good.

1 MR. SHIRAKH: Bruce.

2 MR. MAEDA: Are churches in the same  
3 category as auditoriums? They get substantial  
4 reductions in 62? Because those are the ones  
5 probably in terms of ventilation rate, one of the  
6 most complaints about because a lot of people  
7 design them and --

8 MR. HYDEMAN: You know, again, Bruce,  
9 I've got to play dumb because I am. But, again,  
10 we can look it up. I've got the stuff on my  
11 computer and we can go through that offline.

12 Was there a question back there?  
13 Somebody save me; come on, these guys are getting  
14 rough. Yes, question back there.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: And you need to come up to  
16 one of these black mikes.

17 MR. PENNINGTON: Come forward, Tom, to a  
18 microphone, please.

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Or you can go right next  
20 to Mark.

21 MR. PENNINGTON: Forget the bioeffluents  
22 and all of that.

23 MR. PHILLIPS: Tom Phillips, ARB.

24 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, that's fine; that's  
25 just for recording purposes.

1                   MR. PHILLIPS: Did you retain the  
2                   preoccupancy flush requirement? Or is that buried  
3                   somewhere --

4                   MR. HYDEMAN: That's an interesting  
5                   question.

6                   MR. PHILLIPS: -- in an addenda or  
7                   somewhere?

8                   MR. HYDEMAN: Right, the preoccupancy  
9                   purge is actually in a previous section of 121, so  
10                  that has been retained.

11                  MR. PENNINGTON: So, Tom, we're very  
12                  anxious to get whatever comments you have. And we  
13                  want to deal with your comments.

14                  MR. PHILLIPS: Okay.

15                  MR. HYDEMAN: Good.

16                  MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, if no more questions  
17                  we're going to move to HVAC controls, another  
18                  topic that Mark's going to present. Is this the  
19                  DDC to the zone level?

20                  MR. HYDEMAN: Zone level, yes. I'd like  
21                  to acknowledge the fact that this work was -- the  
22                  previous measure was a CEC measure. Now I get to  
23                  change hats and we're doing a CASE initiative with  
24                  thanks to PG&E, Steve Blanc -- where did Steve  
25                  disappear to? He doesn't want to take blame for

1 anything I say up here, so he left the room. And  
2 also Jon McHugh.

3 Next, please. And here's how to get in  
4 touch with us. I'd also like to acknowledge a  
5 couple of people that work with me on this,  
6 including Jeff Stein who also worked on the 2001  
7 standard, 2005 standard, and Anna Zhou, both from  
8 our firm.

9 Next slide. Okay, there are five  
10 proposals, five separate proposals up on the  
11 website right now. I believe the numbering of  
12 these is the same as what you would see in the  
13 website, and the names of those proposals.

14 And each of them shares one commonality.  
15 These are proposals that kick in when you add DDC  
16 to the zone level. We mean basically you've got a  
17 control system that is speaking to either the  
18 zone, in the case of this room it would be the  
19 thermostat and whatever's serving the room. Or in  
20 the case of the hydronic one, all the valves that  
21 are out there in the system.

22 Next slide, please. Next slide. Okay,  
23 we did a literature search in the survey of major  
24 DDC manufactures. There's actually two surveys  
25 done. One was to find out who are the players in

1 the field, who do we need to go talk to to figure  
2 out that we really kind of covered the marketplace  
3 and gotten the responses.

4 And in that process we had two reports  
5 and we had three of the seven major manufacturers  
6 responding to our surveys.

7 And what we found out about with the  
8 second part of this, which was how prevalent are  
9 DDC controls to the zone levels, and do these  
10 manufacturers feel like they could easily  
11 incorporate what we're proposing. Or would they  
12 have any comments against what we were proposing.  
13 Or do they have any modifications to.

14 We got three out of seven manufacturers  
15 responding to the survey, coming back to us  
16 saying, no problem. The other four we just didn't  
17 hear from. They had about a month and a half, by  
18 the way, to respond.

19 Excluding programmable thermostats. So  
20 there's a lot of single zone units out there that  
21 have a programmable thermostat. They're already  
22 covered by other measures. We don't need them to  
23 be part of this section.

24 But if you exclude the programmable  
25 thermostats, 90 to 95 percent of the new

1 construction that's going in right now is DDC to  
2 the zone level. And it was a consensus amongst  
3 the manufacturers, in fact, the maintenance costs  
4 for DDC versus pneumatic, which is the next  
5 largest segment, are lower. And that the costs  
6 are slightly higher for DDC, but people are  
7 putting them in anyway.

8 We are not proposing to require DDC to  
9 the zone level. We're saying the market has  
10 already done this for a number of reasons. You're  
11 getting 90 to 95 percent market penetration right  
12 now doing nothing. So all we're going to do is  
13 say, here are the algorithms that you must have if  
14 you have DDC to the zone level.

15 MR. PENNINGTON: So is this saying that  
16 almost all package systems have DDC to the zone  
17 level? Or are --

18 MR. HYDEMAN: No, that's an exclusion of  
19 programmable thermostats --

20 MR. PENNINGTON: Okay, so how big,  
21 package units up to what size are we talking about  
22 are covered in that bullet?

23 MR. HYDEMAN: Well, it gets very messy.  
24 It's really the building types. Small buildings,  
25 which are, you know, at 50 percent of the



1 building, or was it 80 percent of the building  
2 permits, but 50 percent of the space, are small  
3 buildings. You know, the 3000 square foot and  
4 less.

5 MR. ELEY: I think it's around 20 if you  
6 go 80 percent.

7 MR. HYDEMAN: Is it? Okay.

8 MR. ELEY: 20,000, yeah.

9 MR. HYDEMAN: But anyway, so they're  
10 largely programmable thermostats.

11 MR. PENNINGTON: Even for large package  
12 units. So these are --

13 MR. HYDEMAN: Right.

14 MR. PENNINGTON: -- built-up systems  
15 basically.

16 MR. HYDEMAN: So then you get the  
17 buildings like this where you got complicated  
18 systems, and sometimes in those buildings you  
19 control the package units, even though they're  
20 single zone, with DDC. And so you get some  
21 potential carryover there.

22 But these measures are mostly, the  
23 measure that I'm going to show you are mostly,  
24 with the exception of the demand response, they're  
25 measures that apply to multizone systems. So

1       they're really not applicable to the single zone  
2       anyway.

3               MR. PENNINGTON:   Okay.

4               MR. HYDEMAN:   Next slide, please.  These  
5       are the players, and these are very fuzzy numbers.  
6       I'd say plus or minus maybe 10, 15 percent.  I  
7       can't identify who gave me the numbers, because  
8       they all hold these close to their chest.  But  
9       there are a couple reports that are publicly  
10      available.  I did cite those in our report.  But I  
11      got some numbers from these big companies telling  
12      us where their market share is.

13              So you can see like, you know, Johnson,  
14      Siemens, Trane, they have big chunks of the  
15      marketplace.  They're the big three.  And then  
16      there's this whole group of people that are about  
17      the 6 to 8 percent range, Honeywell, Alerton, ALC,  
18      Andover and Invensys.  And three of those seven  
19      were the ones that responded to our surveys.

20              Next, please.  Measures applied to  
21      systems with DDC to the zone level.  DDC to the  
22      zone level is not required because it's already a  
23      standard for new construction based on our  
24      surveys.  And all three respondents to the survey  
25      support the proposed changes.  They said, this is

1 great; we have no problem with it; go for it.

2 Next slide, please. Curious. Are there  
3 any DDC manufacturers here? Okay, good.

4 MR. ELEY: Speak freely.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. HYDEMAN: I can speak freely.

7 Anybody on the phone? Okay.

8 The first measures VAV zone minimums.

9 What we have here is the way that boxes used to be  
10 controlled, kind of the standard right now. We  
11 have a single minimum and you just crank up the  
12 heat, whether it's electric resistance or in  
13 California most likely hydronic heat.

14 What we're proposing now is something  
15 that we call a dual maximum. This is a very  
16 energy efficient control scheme. But typically to  
17 do this appropriately you would end up increasing  
18 the air flow above the minimums that are allowed  
19 in Title 24. So the current version of section  
20 144 on reheat prohibits us from doing this, even  
21 though it saves energy.

22 Next slide, please. Okay, so we're  
23 going to modify, proposed modifying the existing  
24 prescriptive requirement 144-D. Note again,  
25 prescriptive. Require new minimums for VAV boxes

1 with DDC controls. Okay, so where you have DDC  
2 controls in the zone level we're going to drop the  
3 minimum in dead band to either the zone  
4 ventilation requirements; you can never go below  
5 that. Or 20 percent of cooling design air flow.

6 It's significantly lower than they currently  
7 are.

8 In heating, however, you can go up to 50  
9 percent of the cooling design air flow. So that's  
10 a higher number than we typically have for reheat.  
11 The fact is when you actually look at this  
12 controls in real buildings in California in a wide  
13 variety of climates, we got buildings in  
14 Sacramento, we got buildings in the Bay Area, San  
15 Jose and San Francisco, which we've monitored.  
16 You rarely get that amount of fan energy in  
17 reheat. It's only on, you know, very exceptional  
18 times where you, in fact, end up with that amount  
19 of reheat.

20 You'll see in the runs that that amount  
21 of reheat palls in comparison to the actual fan  
22 energy savings that you get. And the reheat  
23 savings in dead band.

24 We're going to get rid of the two  
25 exceptions that are currently -- or we're

1       proposing to get rid of them, currently listed  
2       under the section 144-D. These are based on just  
3       having a minimal amount of air flow. There was a  
4       sense at one point by designers that, you know,  
5       you have to have a certain amount of air flow for  
6       people to be happy. There's lots and lots of  
7       research; most of it is reflected in the proposal  
8       that says that there's really no basis for these  
9       two numbers.

10               And this would apply to new construction  
11       and retrofit. It doesn't matter if you have a new  
12       system with DDC to the zone level, or you have an  
13       existing system which has DDC to the zone level  
14       and you're replacing the boxes. You can do this  
15       on a per-box basis.

16               Next slide, please. I didn't, by the  
17       way, put in links here, but it's in our proposal.  
18       The intention is, by the way, to have all of these  
19       requirements tied to acceptance requirements.

20               Recommendations are based on both Public  
21       Interest Energy Research, the PIER program; and  
22       there's a guide that we wrote that came out of  
23       this PIER research project that talks about these  
24       controls in detail.

25               And there's also a research project

1 currently going on at the PG&E Pacific Energy  
2 Center funded by PG&E, and Steve Blanc is the  
3 manager of that, as well.

4 And we've been showing people, the  
5 industry for a long time, VAV boxes come with a  
6 flow sensor on them. And they say we don't know  
7 how low you can control this because we don't own  
8 the controller.

9 Then you go to the control companies.  
10 You say to Siemens, Johnson, Honeywell, how low  
11 can you control it. Well, we control to a  
12 pressure signal, but we don't know how good the  
13 pressure sensors are.

14 So we put the two together, you know,  
15 it's like the commercial, two taste treats that  
16 taste great together. So we got the Oreo cookie  
17 and we got the cream in the middle, we put them  
18 together, and we mix them and match them with the  
19 number of manufacturers, and we found that you can  
20 control stably -- Jon.

21 MR. BLANC: Too many cartoons Saturday  
22 mornings, sounds like.

23 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah. Shouldn't have  
24 bought me that extra cup of coffee, Steve.

25 MR. BLANC: Come on, I'd never buy you

1 coffee. Not a chance.

2 MR. HYDEMAN: All right, anyway, but we  
3 found that we could actually control stably in  
4 real buildings down to about 10 percent of box  
5 design, which is well below what we're proposing  
6 for this measure.

7 Next slide. ASHRAE, by the way, is  
8 going to do a follow-on research to do more boxes  
9 and more controllers.

10 TDV cost savings. When we ran this  
11 measure through all 16, sorry, no, through  
12 California climate zone 12, was \$2.6 per square  
13 foot. We'll run it through the rest of the zones  
14 later. But this what we were able to get by this  
15 workshop. That's a cost savings using the 15-year  
16 TDV values.

17 You get some benefit for improved  
18 comfort in IAQ. The main thing is that if you use  
19 this strategy of pushing air only when you're in  
20 heating mode, but going to a low amount of air in  
21 the dead band, you actually can reduce  
22 stratification because you're typically  
23 controlling the discharge supply air temperature.

24 And the life cycle cost effectiveness we  
25 estimate at \$0.75 per square foot, which is much

1 less than the TDV cost savings. So it passes the  
2 scale ratio of 1 quite handily. So even if we're  
3 off by a factor of two here, or a factor of three,  
4 we're still quite good shape.

5 And EQUEST can model this, right?

6 MR. GATES: Not yet. The --

7 MR. HYDEMAN: You have to come up.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Why don't you come up to  
9 this mike.

10 MR. HYDEMAN: We've been using the  
11 reverse acting thermostats and you can get  
12 something quasi-modeled.

13 MR. GATES: Yes, the reverse acting  
14 thermostat in EQUEST will open up to 100 percent  
15 of cooling air flow if it needs to.

16 MR. HYDEMAN: Right.

17 MR. GATES: But in heating that would be  
18 very rare that it would need to, you know, given a  
19 supply temperature of 95 or so. So, yes, it  
20 basically does model it. But we can do better.

21 As an aside, I used to work for a  
22 controls company. And at the time these controls  
23 never did comply with Title 24. Whenever our VAV  
24 box went into the heating mode it automatically  
25 opened it 50 percent. And it was to prevent



1 heating stratification where you're blowing out  
2 100-degree air and floating it on the ceiling, and  
3 then it goes right out the returns, and out your  
4 economizer.

5 So, this is long overdue.

6 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, and one other thing  
7 about this is if you follow the strategy that will  
8 be recommended in the user's manual, and is  
9 recommended in the VAV design guide, you have, on  
10 a heating box, a discharge air temperature sensor.  
11 Okay.

12 That discharge air temperature sensor is  
13 extremely useful for diagnostics. The first job  
14 that we put it in on the contractor missed that,  
15 and we said, you know, it's in the specs, you're  
16 going to put it in anyway. They grumbled, of  
17 course, because that's money out of their pocket.  
18 But it saved them so much time in startup and  
19 commissioning, that they now have willingly done  
20 that on all their jobs, whether it's specified or  
21 not. But it will help us on the acceptance tests.

22 Next slide. So the changes to 144-D, we  
23 used to have these four -- we had what used to be  
24 known as minimum minimums. The minimum minimum  
25 was based on ventilation. And then we had maximum

1        minimums, which were the energy limit when the VAV  
2        box was in heating.

3                So these are the old ones. We got rid  
4        of two of them. C and D are just gone. And A and  
5        B are now replaced by: for zones with direct  
6        digital control, the minimum volume shall be no  
7        greater than 50 percent of the peak supply during  
8        heating, and no greater than the largest of either  
9        20 percent peak supply or the minimum required to  
10       meet ventilation during dead band.

11               So that's that lowest section. When we  
12       had the graph going down on cooling, across and  
13       back up, we're talking about the section in the  
14       middle.

15               For zones without DDC controls, we  
16       merely retained A and B from below. So that's no  
17       change.

18               So if you're pneumatic you got no change  
19       except we got rid of some of these exceptions.  
20       And if you're DDC we'll see energy savings.

21               Next slide, please. Any questions on  
22       that measure? David.

23               MR. GOLDSTEIN: David Goldstein, NRDC.  
24       You described a change to the prescriptive method.  
25       What would you propose for the reference building

1 using the performance method?

2 MR. HYDEMAN: We'd want to mimic the  
3 minimums, as we have here; and we would probably  
4 base all the buildings on the performance of the  
5 DDC controls, would be my recommendation.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions for  
7 Mark? Bruce.

8 MR. MAEDA: My recollection on the .4  
9 cfm per square foot minimum was to prevent  
10 dumping. I believe Steve Taylor suggested that  
11 originally. Is dumping not a problem?

12 MR. HYDEMAN: Well, Steve Taylor's not a  
13 problem since he's already reviewed this, so I  
14 think we can -- no, no, dumping's not a problem.

15 Unfortunately the only figure of merit  
16 that we have in systems is 80 PI, and 80 PI is  
17 based on a room that has a fairly high heat load.  
18 And there's ASHRAE research now being proposed to  
19 redo 80 PI calculations, but where you're in kind  
20 of like a medium condition, where we only have two  
21 or three people in this room, as opposed to the  
22 room filled with folks. And we don't have that  
23 metric, so there's no way of knowing for sure that  
24 we don't have a problem.

25 We know empirically, not rigorously,

1 but, you know, just from jobs that we've done this  
2 on that we've had very few complaints. That has  
3 not been a problem. And we probably have two  
4 dozen jobs using the strategy.

5 Okay, so the next one is demand shed  
6 controls. What I'd like to talk about with demand  
7 shed controls, I was looking for the Bugs Bunny  
8 thing. Anybody remember that? You know, like,  
9 hey, doc, what's for dinner. And Bugs is sitting  
10 in the pot. And, you know, everybody's dancing  
11 around him. And, oh, yeah, stew; I like rabbit  
12 stew.

13 Well, the difference between being  
14 scalded and feeling like you're in a hot tub is  
15 the rate of change. So if you wait till the  
16 water's boiling and then you throw the rabbit in,  
17 you get rabbit stew. But if you start, put the  
18 rabbit into cold water and slowly turn up the  
19 temperature, you got Bugs Bunny happy as a clam,  
20 eating boiled carrots.

21 So, demand shed controls. I don't know  
22 if that was really a selling point, was it?

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. SHIRAKH: No comment.

25 MR. ELEY: We know what you do on

1 Saturday mornings.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. HYDEMAN: That's only the half of  
4 it, Charles. I don't know about the rest of you,  
5 the reason why I had kids is because I could start  
6 watching cartoons again and not be embarrassed.

7 So DDC measure 2 demand shed controls,  
8 you can follow which measure I'm on by the top of  
9 the slide. This is a proposed new mandatory  
10 requirement. It would require the ability to  
11 centrally reset thermostat setpoints of all  
12 noncritical zones by up to 4 degrees.

13 There's a couple of manufacturers, two  
14 right now that I can think of, that have these  
15 standard algorithms already in their system. It's  
16 ALC, automated logic controls; they're one of the  
17 6 to 8 percent market share. And also Alerton;  
18 they're another one of the 6 to 8 percent market  
19 share controllers. So, there's nothing that you  
20 have to do in their systems to meet this  
21 requirements.

22 If we institute this, and many of the  
23 other requirements, the factories of all of those  
24 manufacturers will basically do the programming  
25 once, and these parts will then be sold with the

1 precanned programs in them. So it's likely to be  
2 very low threshold cost. Although we threw in  
3 some programming time for it.

4 Okay. The difference between what you  
5 see here in green and what was actually posted on  
6 the website is Jon McHugh took me out and kidney-  
7 punched me until I put in on remote contact  
8 closure.

9 This allows you to actually get a signal  
10 from a utility if the utility wants to have a  
11 participating program where, you know, some remote  
12 contact closes and you get the action of the  
13 demand response.

14 So we're proposing it like this.  
15 Applies to both new construction and retrofit.

16 Next slide, please. Related research.  
17 There's a proposal that came from Dave Watson; it  
18 was in one of the earlier workshops. I can't  
19 remember which one. But here's where you get it.  
20 I guess it's right there; it's 2006 February 22nd,  
21 23rd workshop.

22 Some excellent research that's been done  
23 by Lawrence Berkeley National Lab and Purdue and  
24 others. There's a clearinghouse which is a PIER-  
25 funded clearinghouse of demand responsive

1 controls. And then there's some excellent papers  
2 up there.

3 These are just two of the studies that  
4 have been done recently. This is the programmable  
5 communicating thermostats. It was a CASE  
6 initiative submitted here for the Commission in  
7 the February workshop. And this is one of the  
8 many papers on peak reduction.

9 What we have found is most commercial  
10 buildings, the standard amount of mass that we  
11 have in them allow you to shift the peak from the  
12 onpeak time to the end of the onpeak time by  
13 slowly creeping up the zone setpoints. And gives  
14 you about 10 to 20 percent reduction onpeak HVAC  
15 cooling.

16 It comes from the central plant and it  
17 also come from fan energy. And you can do it and  
18 stay within the ASHRAE 55 limits.

19 Next slide, please. Okay, the existing  
20 research, this is from the PIER DRRC, that thing I  
21 cited in the last slide, documents between 1 to  
22 2.4 watts per square foot of peak demand shed  
23 potential across about a dozen buildings.

24 At 1 watt per square foot, so we take  
25 the lower end of that, say, let's get our worst

1 case scenario, the savings come out to about \$600  
2 per kW.

3 Now, the savings are based on both the  
4 onpeak, if you have an onpeak event that's both  
5 the -- what was Lisa talking about -- both the  
6 product component, you know, the business, you  
7 know, not loss of business component. That's a  
8 double negative. And then also the one of  
9 actually helping the utility grid out.

10 But that comes up to about \$600 per kW.  
11 It's in that PCT report. So you take \$600 per kW  
12 and translate it down on a per square foot basis,  
13 and we'll end up with about \$0.6 per square foot.  
14 And we have a savings potential at -- sorry,  
15 that's the savings potential right there.

16 And the installed cost, something like  
17 \$1000 per system. That gives you ten hours of  
18 programming. As I said, a lot of these systems  
19 will be precanned; we'll be lucky to see an hour  
20 worth of programming on it, which would be \$100.

21 But let's say \$1000 a system; 60 cents  
22 per square foot savings. You could get down to  
23 about 1700 square foot systems. This is  
24 systemwide; multizone system serving a 2000 square  
25 foot building. And still have it cost effective.



1       So, pretty effective savings.

2               ASHRAE standard 55, the comfort  
3       standard, 2004 in table 5252, allows for shift in  
4       zone temperatures as long as you control the rate  
5       of change.

6               Next slide, please. This is the -- see,  
7       I did get a picture of Bugs. This is Bugs sitting  
8       in the tub. Most of the demand shift windows are  
9       going to be on the four-hour period. And you can  
10      go from a setpoint of like 72 degrees up to a  
11      setpoint of 78 degrees, 6 degrees over a four-hour  
12      period. So you don't want to just reset the  
13      thermostats quickly upward. You want to do it  
14      slowly, because if you reset them upward it's like  
15      step controls on lighting, people notice it. But  
16      if you get them slowly, they'll be Bugs.

17              All right. Next one. So what does this  
18      look like? It's again the green underlines have  
19      been changed. Demand shed controls, HVAC systems  
20      are DDC to the zone level, shall be programmed to  
21      allow centralized demand shed for noncritical  
22      zones as follows:

23              All current zone cooling temperature  
24      setpoints in noncritical zones. I didn't define  
25      critical zones. Critical zones are things like

1        datacenters, PBX facilities, you know, telecom  
2        facilities. You might have a central system  
3        serving zones where you have laboratories or other  
4        things, where you've got close temperature control  
5        and you need it. But the noncritical ones are  
6        where us people are, just hanging out.

7                The system shall be capable of restoring  
8        the original cooling setpoint -- temperature  
9        setpoints on remote contact opening. So basically  
10       we have a contact that's opening and closing  
11       saying we have a demand event; we're finished with  
12       the demand event.

13               And the system shall be programmed to  
14       provide an adjustable rate of change limiter on  
15       the zone reset signals. That meets standard 55.

16               Next slide. Okay, so any questions on  
17       that? Good.

18               (Laughter.)

19               MR. HYDEMAN: Yes, Steve. You're not  
20       going to let me get off easy, are you.

21               MR. GATES: Steve Gates. Well, I was  
22       wondering whether this -- did these studies look  
23       at changes in behavior? For example, if I was  
24       controlling the building to 76, and there was then  
25       a reset initiated that over three hours raised

1       this thermostat setpoints to 82, which would be  
2       the 6 degrees maximum climb, you know, are people  
3       actually going to be comfortable at that  
4       temperature?

5               MR. HYDEMAN:  No.

6               MR. GATES:  Yeah, because see --

7               MR. HYDEMAN:  But that's not what's  
8       recommended, Steve.

9               MR. GATES:  Yeah, one thing I'm very  
10       sensitive about right now is my wife is,  
11       unfortunately -- well, she's menopausal and she's  
12       having hot flashes.

13              (Laughter.)

14              MR. GATES:  And she's an executive in a  
15       company and has some influence.

16              MR. PENNINGTON:  That's called a  
17       critical zone.

18              (Laughter.)

19              MR. HYDEMAN:  But, anyway, the Steve  
20       with -- you got to read standard 55.  This will be  
21       clear.  This is another thing Steve Taylor can  
22       write for the nonres compliance manual.

23              But when you reset there is an upper  
24       limit, and the upper limit is the upper limit of  
25       the defined ASHRAE comfort zone.  So you don't go

1       above 78. If you start at 76 and you go to 78, if  
2       you start at 72 you go to 78. Start at 70, you go  
3       to 78. But you got to do it over a longer period.  
4       Yeah.

5               MR. GATES: Okay, and so if somebody  
6       wanted to take advantage of this they could  
7       actually, you know, in increased savings they  
8       could actually lower their thermostats when they  
9       know it's going to be hot, so they could actually  
10      over-cool the spaces somewhat in the morning, and  
11      then allow it to do the maximum swing in the  
12      afternoon if they wanted to. Is there nothing  
13      that --

14             MR. HYDEMAN: You know what's  
15      interesting, is that LBNL did this. They said,  
16      ah, yeah, we'll do some pre -- what is it, night  
17      flushing, precooling, and we'll start with the  
18      lower setpoint. They got no more demand shed  
19      doing that than they did by starting at 72 to  
20      begin with.

21             MR. GATES: So there's not a significant  
22      mass effect is what it's sounding like.

23             MR. HYDEMAN: It was anything you did at  
24      night basically got wiped out by the time you hit  
25      the regular onpeak window.

1           MR. GATES: Okay, so they were just  
2     doing it at night, not the --

3           MR. HYDEMAN: Right, they did --

4           MR. GATES: -- morning before --

5           MR. HYDEMAN: But you're right. I mean,  
6     Steve, as we all know, there's a zillion ways to  
7     play the standard and we can't catch all of them.

8           In the case of the utilities who might  
9     be paying people to do demand shed, it's up to  
10    them to try and figure out what do they say. Is  
11    that we'll only give you, you know, some presumed  
12    savings for 72 or some starting point.

13          Anyway, good. Yes.

14          MR. HAIAD: Carlos Haiad, Southern  
15    California Edison. Go back to your rate of  
16    change, a couple slides back.

17          MR. HYDEMAN: It's a table, keep going  
18    back. There we go. Oh, forward. You just like  
19    Bugs, too, don't you?

20          MR. HAIAD: But from -- there's two  
21    scenarios here, one would be, you know, going back  
22    to the economic dispatch of reliability, --  
23    reliability, I have ten minutes, literally ten  
24    minutes to drop the load. So I need to go to that  
25    6 degrees in one step. I can't afford to go over

1 a four-hour period.

2 MR. HYDEMAN: I think you'll actually  
3 find, if you look at the way that these buildings  
4 operate, you won't be able to go to the 6 degrees  
5 in ten minutes. You can do that in a datacenter,  
6 cut the chill water line to a datacenter, you'll  
7 be there in three seconds.

8 But the fact is that your rate of heat  
9 output versus your ability to suck that heat into  
10 the walls is not fast enough to go any faster  
11 probably than this first step right here, which is  
12 allowed under 62.

13 This is one we should do over a beer  
14 sometime.

15 MR. HAIAD: Yeah, because I'm not  
16 interested in (inaudible) at that point. I --

17 MR. HYDEMAN: No, no, you're interested  
18 in dispatch.

19 MR. HAIAD: Yeah, because otherwise I'll  
20 turn the entire building --

21 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay. Carlos, if we put  
22 the capabilities of doing this into the systems,  
23 you can change that rated change limiter to  
24 whatever you want to and negotiate with your  
25 clients.

1           But the capability's the same whether we  
2     give you a six-degree change in ten minutes, or a  
3     six-degree change over six hours. So the  
4     capability is there in the system.

5           Again, I'm trying to do what Lisa said  
6     she was trying to do, and that is give you guys  
7     the capability. You want to go argue with the  
8     guys over at 55 whether or not this is  
9     comfortable, that's fine. Or with your customers  
10    to say, you know what, for these moments you're  
11    going to sign something saying we don't care if  
12    you were beyond ASHRAE 55.

13           MR. HAIAD: Yeah, I mean we can discuss  
14    this over a beer.

15           MR. HYDEMAN: You're buying?

16           (Laughter.)

17           MR. HYDEMAN: I've got witnesses. Okay.

18           MR. SHIRAKH: Other questions for Mark?

19           MR. HYDEMAN: Next question.

20           MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, let's move on to the  
21    next.

22           MR. HYDEMAN: How am I doing on time?

23    Aside from the fact I started late.

24           MR. SHIRAKH: How many more topics do  
25    you have? Was that the last one?

1           MR. HYDEMAN: Oh, billions and billions.  
2 I'm like Carl Sagan, I'll be up here all night.

3           UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No, you won't.

4           MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, we're doing the  
5 hydronic pressure reset. Modification of existing  
6 prescriptive requirement which is all the hydronic  
7 stuff we put in the 2005 standard from 90.1.

8           It requires reset by valve demand for  
9 pump system pressure pump systems that are in  
10 variable flow systems with DDC to zone level.

11           Applies to new construction and retrofit  
12 where the pumps and valves are controlled by DDC.

13           Next. This is a graph that comes from  
14 the PG&E cool tools project. It basically says  
15 you have a fixed system pressure that the sensor  
16 is right at the discharge of the pump, you'd be on  
17 this top line. If you set the differential  
18 pressure setpoint based on a sensor that's way out  
19 in the system, it may be on one of these other  
20 lines. But if you do reset by zone demand, you'll  
21 be on the absolute bottom line there. There's  
22 energy saving potential.

23           Next slide. The TDV cost savings that  
24 we found, this is the average across all 16  
25 California climate zones. It was a buck-20 per



1 square foot.

2           You get reduced acoustic noise. If  
3 you're anywhere near that pump room, the fact that  
4 you're getting reduced pressure as well as reduced  
5 flow gives you a much lower acoustical noise,  
6 lower speed on the pump.

7           Reduces valve leakage. If you're over-  
8 pressurizing valves, sometimes the valve seats  
9 will lift and you get a little extra water  
10 squirting through, that's energy savings that  
11 aren't accounted for in the DOE II models. And  
12 it's also a comfort issue in the zones. And it  
13 will reduce wear on the pump and the motor, as  
14 well.

15           We figured the installed costs here.  
16 We've got, I think, three man days worth of time  
17 for doing the programming on this, which would be  
18 more than enough time for a typical system. And  
19 particularly the system is down to 2000 square  
20 feet. And at the buck-20 with \$2500 we can make  
21 the zone as small as 2000 square foot. Which is a  
22 pretty small zone for a system with multiple  
23 coils. And make it cost effective. So virtually  
24 all multiple zone systems this would be cost  
25 effective on.

1           Next slide. What this looks like, it's  
2   part of the existing requirement for variable  
3   speed drives. And we put in a section under here  
4   that says the differential pressure shall be  
5   measured at or whatever. That's the all-other  
6   systems, the ones that aren't DDC. The ones that  
7   are DDC basically say you have to reset the  
8   central setpoint based on the valve demand to keep  
9   one of the valves open.

10           There's many different algorithms for  
11   doing this. There's trim and respond; there's  
12   resetting based on valve position. We're not  
13   suggesting which algorithm to use. We're saying  
14   these are the capabilities we want you to have.

15           The algorithms, again, Mazi, will be put into  
16   the nonres compliance manual.

17           Next slide. Okay, questions on that  
18   one? I'm clearing the room. Was it something I  
19   said? It must be my off-gassing.

20           All right. You guys are brave.

21           (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

22           MR. HYDEMAN: All right, any questions  
23   on this? Good, then I'll move on to the next one.

24           This is demand control ventilation. In  
25   2005 Title 24 we added DCV for single zone units.

1 We're now going to expand it to multiple zone  
2 units.

3 This is a modification of a mandatory  
4 requirement that's existing. Extends the existing  
5 requirement to multiple zone units with DDC  
6 controls to the zone level. Applies to new  
7 construction and retrofit where the A/C unit or  
8 air handling unit in all the zones are controlled  
9 by DDC.

10 Related research. It includes the PIER  
11 research again that I previously mentioned for the  
12 VAV design guide. And also a measure that we  
13 developed under the Title 24 2005 standard, which  
14 has some of the cost for this.

15 Next slide. The TDV zone cost savings  
16 across all 16 California climate zones, with a  
17 zone size of 400 square foot, which is a pretty  
18 reasonably small sized conference room, is \$1000  
19 per zone. So we take the \$1000 per 400 square  
20 foot and -- actually we don't even do it to the  
21 square foot.

22 The cost of doing this, which we  
23 determined in 2005 by surveying the manufacturers,  
24 is about \$575 per zone. It's actually  
25 substantially less. that's a conservative number.

1 And it passes the threshold. The how to do this  
2 we're leaving out of it.

3 Next one. So, under 121(c)(3), which is  
4 the required DCV, it used to say that having  
5 outdoor air economizer and it was a single zone  
6 system. I guess they don't have the strikeout  
7 section here for some reason --

8 MR. SHIRAKH: It's way up there --

9 MR. HYDEMAN: Oh, they're right up  
10 there. We struck out the single zone, and then we  
11 say they are either single zone with any type of  
12 controls, or multiple zone systems with DDC to  
13 zone level.

14 So basically extends the existing  
15 requirements to multiple zone systems. The reason  
16 we didn't do that in 2005 is we didn't want to pay  
17 the premium for putting in a DDC control system.  
18 Now we're saying if you're doing it anyway, you've  
19 got that system in there, and we know what the  
20 algorithms are to control it, now's the time to  
21 make it a standard requirement.

22 Next slide.

23 MR. MAEDA: Bruce Maeda, CEC Staff. You  
24 mentioned several times average cost for across  
25 climate zones. What's the approximate variation

1       between climate zones?

2               MR. HYDEMAN:  You'll have to go to the  
3       report, but it was -- if it's 1.2 chances are it  
4       was from 1 to 1.4.  that's the kind of variability  
5       I was seeing on these measures.  No more than  
6       about 20 cents per.

7               I report in the report that's up on the  
8       website, I give you each of the climate zones; in  
9       the bottom I give you the minimum, maximum and  
10      average.  And I'm just reporting the average here.  
11      Good question.

12              DDC 5, this is an embarrassing one  
13      because we're taking out something that Steve and  
14      I put in 2005.  Mea culpa, but we did this  
15      research in the interim.  So a lot you can learn  
16      in three years.

17              Modification of an existing prescriptive  
18      requirement which is 144-F.  It simply removes an  
19      exception that we put in on the supply air  
20      temperature reset requirement, which is a  
21      prescriptive requirement for VAV systems with  
22      variable speed drives.

23              We thought at the time that the savings,  
24      fan energy savings, were far outweighed by the  
25      increased economizer effectiveness.  But after

1       doing the PIER research we realized that it's a  
2       very simple algorithm people can put in based on  
3       the outside air temperature that allows you to do  
4       both. Applies to new construction and retrofit  
5       where we got DDC to the zone level.

6               Next slide. Recommendations for this  
7       are the results of the following research  
8       projects, actually only one. It's the PIER  
9       project that I mentioned earlier.

10              Next slide. And here's actually, out of  
11       that PIER design guide is all of the different  
12       methods that we looked at of doing supplier  
13       temperature reset from none, which is 1, in both  
14       San Francisco and Sacramento; all the way down to  
15       these recommended strategies, 4, 5, 6, 7 with  
16       different threshold temperatures.

17              And you'll note that the yellow cells  
18       are where the total source energy balancing fan  
19       energy, cooling energy assuming electric cooling,  
20       and heating energy balance out. And it's exactly  
21       the same control strategy for both climate zones.

22              So this gives us a sense, this strategy is  
23       somewhat climate independent.

24              Next slide. Lifecycle cost  
25       effectiveness, the savings are established in the

1       PIER research. And the cost is relatively  
2       negligible because it actually doesn't require  
3       zone feedback. We can do it purely on outside  
4       air.

5               So the modification is to strike out  
6       what Steve and I put in in 2005. And we're not  
7       going to be grumpy commenters on this, so.

8               Next slide, and that's it, I think.

9               MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions on any of  
10       these?

11              Okay, now Mark gets to switch hats  
12       again. He'll be a Commission contractor, I guess,  
13       to be a nice guy one more time.

14              MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, and then I get to  
15       switch hats and be a cooling tower manufacturer.

16              MR. SHIRAKH: Wrap up --

17              MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, I'm getting  
18       significantly under an hour, aren't I?

19              MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah. That's good. And  
20       the next topic is VAV for single zone.

21              MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, this is a big one.  
22       Steve and I believe that this is probably one of  
23       the biggest HVAC measures that we've proposed in  
24       the last couple of rounds in the standard.

25              And I will tell you, you know, the dirty

1       little secret is there's only one unit on the  
2       marketplace today that can meet this requirement.  
3       But we went out and talked to the big four  
4       manufacturers.

5               Next slide, please. And this is a  
6       measure that is supported by the California Energy  
7       Commission under our subcontract through  
8       Architectural Energy Corporation.

9               We're proposing to create a new  
10      prescriptive requirement for VAV single zone  
11      systems as follows: You have either two-speed  
12      motors or variable speed drives on the supply fans  
13      for units between 7.5 tons to 12 tons in capacity.

14              The reason we're starting at 7.5 tons is  
15      the same reason we started at 7.5 tons for the air  
16      side economizer. You want to have two stages of  
17      compressor so that you don't freeze the coils.

18              Above the 12 tons in capacity we're  
19      requiring variable speed drives, or equivalent.  
20      So it doesn't matter if these units are multiple  
21      zone or single zone, we're requiring them now to  
22      have variable speed drives. Or in the case of the  
23      smaller ones, two-speed motors.

24              Units 7.5 tons and above typically have  
25      two stages of cooling, as I mentioned earlier.



1               Next slide. So I went into the -- I  
2       think it's PG&E's CEUS database from 1999. I got  
3       a copy of it from Nancy Jenkins out of the PIER  
4       projects. And you can see that the distribution  
5       in California of smaller air handling units, ones  
6       under 7.5 tons, about 70 percent of the  
7       marketplace is there.

8               It would be nice to eventually capture  
9       those, but let's get the products in the  
10      marketplace and we can start creeping down.

11              The 7.5 to 12 tons there's about 20  
12      percent of the market, so that's a very  
13      significant chunk. And then above 12 tons, going  
14      up to 20 and above, we have 14 percent of the  
15      market.

16              MR. PENNINGTON: So that's the market  
17      for package units you're talking about?

18              MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah. Used to get this  
19      off of ARI's website, but they stopped showing  
20      unit shipments by size. So I can't tell you what  
21      the national sales are.

22              So instead I went in the CEUS database  
23      and of the buildings that they had there, which  
24      may or may not be statistically representative,  
25      this is what -- the ones that were identified by

1 size, this is what they were.

2 It's a snapshot, Bill. I would think  
3 that we're probably plus or minus 20 percent on  
4 any of these.

5 Next slide. So we went out and looked  
6 at what the manufacturers are doing. These are  
7 the big four, Trane, McQuay, Carrier and York.  
8 They basically have -- I don't know for sure, but  
9 they have 90 percent of the market on these units.  
10 And then you have Dunham Bush, a relatively small  
11 player, and Aaon.

12 Now, Aaon, interestingly enough, has  
13 variable speed drives all the way down to two tons  
14 today. You can go buy an Aaon unit. It probably  
15 costs you 50 percent more than a standard unit,  
16 but according to our study here that would be cost  
17 effective. So we're actually using these in real  
18 projects because it is cost effective.

19 Trane's current limit right now for  
20 variable speed drives is down to 20 tons. McQuay  
21 is at 15; Carrier's at 20; York's at 25. Three of  
22 those four are willing to go down to 12 tons with  
23 variable speed drives if we start 1/1/2009.

24 The reason they want to start 1/1/2009  
25 is that's when the HCFCs phase out. They have to

1 redo their product lines anyway, and so they're  
2 willing to crate a new product that has both HFCs  
3 and in addition, has these variable speed drives.

4 This is a great time for us to monkey  
5 with the marketplace because they're redoing their  
6 product lines.

7 Next slide.

8 MR. GATES: Now, Mark, these are  
9 variable speed drives on the compressors or the  
10 fans?

11 MR. HYDEMAN: Fans. Variable speed on  
12 the fans. We're talking supply fans only. I  
13 think what you'll find, Steve, is to meet this  
14 requirement many of the manufacturers instead of  
15 just going with their two-speed compressors, you  
16 know, multiple compressors, may start putting  
17 variable speed drives on some of their  
18 compressors. The Aeon unit actually has variable  
19 speed digital scroll compressors.

20 Five-zone office building was run in  
21 EQUEST on 16 California climate zones. Units had  
22 package cooling and furnace heating, so gas  
23 heating. Two-speed motors simulated with low  
24 speed enabled, whenever the coil load was less  
25 than 50 percent of the design capacity, to

1       simulate the two-stage thermostat. And the  
2       economizer was at minimum position. Or when the  
3       economizer could provide up to 100 percent of the  
4       cooling at low air flow.

5               And you'll see we ran it with two types  
6       of two-speed fans. If it passes with the two-  
7       speed fan, it's going to fly with the variable  
8       speed drive fan, so we didn't even bother with the  
9       variable speed drives.

10              The two --

11              MR. SHIRAKH: Does it cost the same?

12              MR. HYDEMAN: What's that?

13              MR. SHIRAKH: Would the cost be the same  
14       between two-speed fan and VAV?

15              MR. HYDEMAN: No, the variable speed  
16       drives are -- I don't have the number off the top  
17       of my head -- a hundred bucks a horsepower is what  
18       I kind of remember.

19              You know, in the 2005 standard, Mazi, we  
20       had the prices for variable speed drives. I don't  
21       have them off the top of my head. But 100 bucks a  
22       horsepower.

23              MR. SHIRAKH: But even with the  
24       additional price it will still be cost effective,  
25       that's what you're saying?

1                   MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, yeah. But it  
2 doesn't matter, because we know it's cost  
3 effective with two speed. If they willingly come  
4 in with variable speed drives, then that's their,  
5 you know, that's their problem.

6                   And three of the manufacturers of the  
7 four that we surveyed who actually responded to  
8 our survey said they had no problem dropping the  
9 variable speed drive limit down to 12 tons. So  
10 that was a gimme. Manufacturers said they'd do  
11 it. We know it saves energy. So that one I think  
12 is noncontroversial.

13                  It's between 7.5 and 12 tons we had to  
14 do the analysis. And we did it on two-speed  
15 motors saying this is the savings that we want,  
16 and we can show it's cost effective.

17                  So, the 50 percent and 67 percent have  
18 to do with the number of poles, whether you do  
19 like a, I think a three-pole or a four-pole  
20 starter. But basically you run at low speed, at  
21 two-thirds of the design speed, two-thirds of  
22 1800, 1200 rpm, or at 900 rpm at low speed. 1200  
23 being 67 and 900 being 50 percent.

24                  So here I'm actually showing you the  
25 min/max average so you can see some of the

1 distribution across climates. I based everything  
2 here on the average cost. This is dollars per  
3 square foot of space. And the threshold cost, if  
4 we flip around and we say what's the most we can  
5 pay for the unit, that will, in fact give us, will  
6 pay off because of the energy savings, TDV, that's  
7 what these threshold costs are.

8 So about \$1500 on the two-thirds/one-  
9 third fan, or the 50 percent and 100 percent is up  
10 to about 1900 bucks.

11 These costs, if you look at 400 square  
12 foot per ton, which is a good nominal tonnage for  
13 an A/C unit, at about \$500 per ton, the threshold  
14 represents roughly 50 percent increase in the unit  
15 cost. There's no way it's going to cost us.

16 Next slide, please. Because what are we  
17 talking about with two-speed units. Next slide.  
18 It's locked up?

19 (Pause.)

20 MR. HYDEMAN: Well, let me tell you  
21 about my climbing trip last weekend; it was really  
22 spectacular. I'll be remembered as the consultant  
23 who melted down the CEC's -- okay, I think, yeah.  
24 Pop back up one. I think we skipped one there.  
25 Okay, you're right, I apologize.

1           Okay, so this is a brand new proposed  
2           requirement. X is just a placeholder. I don't  
3           know where we're going to put it in the  
4           prescriptive requirements. Variable air volume  
5           control for single zone systems. All unitary and  
6           air handling units serving single zones shall be  
7           designed for variable air volume as follows:

8                     Units with cooling capacity greater than  
9           or equal to 7.5 tons to less than 12 tons shall  
10          have two-speed motors, variable speed drives or  
11          equivalent. And then 12 tons and above, variable  
12          speed drives.

13                 Next slide. So what does it take to get  
14          in that 7.5 to 12 ton range. Taylor Engineering  
15          famous HVAC unit manufacturers we're not. Sat  
16          around and we did a brainstorm using one of the  
17          diagrams, diagrams from a typical package unit  
18          with a two-stage thermostat.

19                 And we figured out, you take your  
20          typical two-stage thermostat which you're going to  
21          have anyway on this unit. You add a two-speed  
22          motor, it's a -- motor, MacDonalds is getting into  
23          making motors now. Very tasty, with a two-speed  
24          starter.

25                 So you have to have the motor and the

1 starter. The motor and starter are roughly in the  
2 7.5 ton unit someplace around \$200 to \$400 added  
3 cost. Not a lot. You ought to have a couple of  
4 relays. Why the relays there. They're there  
5 because you need to be able to say when you start  
6 the motor. So we need another relay on the low-  
7 speed thermostats or the low stage of the  
8 thermostat saying run the low speed as opposed to  
9 the high speed contact on the starter.

10 You need an extra potentiometer, because  
11 when you run it at low speed versus at high speed,  
12 you're bringing a different amount of outside air,  
13 and so we need two potentiometers.

14 So what do we have, let's say, you know,  
15 two or three relays for maybe 50 bucks a pop,  
16 maybe \$100 a pop installed, so 300 bucks. You get  
17 about another three, \$500 there. So \$800. And  
18 potentiometer is probably another \$100.

19 It's premanufacture, so it's not that  
20 big an issue. The only difference in the field is  
21 you got to now do two points of measurement as  
22 opposed to one on a single-zone unit. So another  
23 \$100. We're still way below the threshold of  
24 \$1500.

25 Next slide, please. Okay, we surveyed



1 Trane, McQuay, Carrier and York; three of the four  
2 replied prior to the proposal being finished.  
3 They, again, had six to eight weeks to reply to  
4 this.

5 One of them says absolutely, one of the  
6 biggest ones said we support this as written, no  
7 problem. We'll take it. Next one says, they  
8 support a variable speed driven measure down to 12  
9 ton that takes effect in 1/1/2009, but they don't  
10 like the two-speed motor thing. So they don't  
11 want to go below 12 tons.

12 The third supports this proposal down to  
13 15 tons on 1/1/2008. This is before I knew that  
14 you guys were, in fact, thinking about 10/1/2008  
15 for implementation of the standard. And all the  
16 way down to 7.5 tons by 1/1/2009. They're going  
17 to do it with variable speed drives.

18 So, we've got at least 50 percent of the  
19 market -- saying they support this 100 percent,  
20 and these guys, I'm sure, will be (inaudible).  
21 And finally, between submitting the report and  
22 doing this presentation here today, heard from the  
23 fourth, who I embarrassed into responding. And  
24 they said, no way, we can't do this, you know,  
25 federal preemption, yada, yada, yada. So that's

1 the marketplace.

2 Just telling it like it is, Charles. I  
3 still think we should go forward with it. Because  
4 we know the fact that at least one manufacturer  
5 goes, they'll all follow very quickly.

6 Next slide. Huge potential energy  
7 savings if implemented. One custom manufacturer  
8 does today, Aaon, have equipment that would meet  
9 this requirement. The four major A/C unit  
10 manufacturers have equipment today that would meet  
11 this requirement down to 25 tons. That's Trane  
12 being the worst case, because they only go to 25  
13 tons. Two out of the four support this measure  
14 fully, as long as we delay the implementation.  
15 And three out of four at least support the upper  
16 part of the measure to 12 tons.

17 Next slide. I think that's it. I  
18 really like that bouncy thing.

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions for Mark  
20 on --

21 MR. HYDEMAN: Oh, we got bunches of  
22 them. Let me start down there. We haven't heard  
23 from you before. If you would just step up to the  
24 mike.

25 MR. MULLEN: This may take a minute. Do

1       you mind if I sit down?

2               MR. HYDEMAN:  No, no, please.  Do I need  
3       to sit down?

4               MR. MULLEN:  Jim Mullen from Lennox.  
5       We're -- at least coming into this meeting I  
6       thought we were -- manufacturer of this equipment.  
7       But according to the slides, --

8               MR. HYDEMAN:  I apologize for any  
9       omissions.

10              (Laughter.)

11              MR. MULLEN:  But we do offer  
12       (inaudible) larger manufacturers and we do offer  
13       variable speed drive equipment 20 ton and above  
14       for use on -- systems.  So I'm glad I'm at the  
15       meeting to deliver our opinion, which would  
16       probably be a little bit different than the  
17       conclusion you've reached.

18              And let me try and explain why.  
19       Contrary to the simple summary of what you've  
20       reported it takes to do this, it's a little bit  
21       more complex.  Most, I would say, rooftop  
22       equipment today is with multiple compressors is  
23       built with what are called face-split evaporative  
24       coils.

25              To do this you need to go to a row split

1 coil. So, a lot of equipment will have to have  
2 the evaporative coils redesigned, retested,  
3 recertified and all that stuff, which I didn't see  
4 in your list of things to do.

5 MR. HYDEMAN: Jim, just a question on  
6 that one. Are you all going -- you must be going  
7 through the same HFC product line change-out in --

8 MR. MULLEN: Yes.

9 MR. HYDEMAN: -- in 2009. So when you  
10 do that on the refrigerant side do you have to  
11 retest the units anyway?

12 MR. MULLEN: We will. The point I'd  
13 like to make is the date is 2010, not 2009.

14 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, but that was just --  
15 I was reading what correspondence I had. So it  
16 would be 2010, okay.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Would you move up  
18 to a microphone, please; we can hear back here.

19 MR. HYDEMAN: Would you like this  
20 microphone?

21 MR. MULLEN: If it's better.

22 MR. PENNINGTON: There's another one  
23 right there. You can sit right there, Jim.

24 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

25 MR. MULLEN: Secondly, most of these

1 units have a heat section of some kind in it, so  
2 you got a gas heating section, or electric heating  
3 section, and multiple inputs and all that stuff  
4 that you have to deal with, with either lower air  
5 flow or you have to go back to high air flow for  
6 heating.

7 And you have the same issue, that you  
8 have to go back and redesign and retest and  
9 recertify everything, which wasn't on the list.

10 There's a large number of models in  
11 here, and you'll find that most manufacturers  
12 offer 7.5, 10, 12, 15, 17.5 and 20 ton units in  
13 this size range. And generally there are two or  
14 three lines of equipment. There's like a good,  
15 better, best set of equipment.

16 Within each line there's generally a  
17 couple of efficiencies. And then you mix in a  
18 couple voltages and heat pumps and electric heat  
19 units and gas heat units, and pretty soon you end  
20 up with a pretty substantial design job.

21 So, it's quite conceivable that for a  
22 manufacturer he's looking at redesigning 100 to  
23 200 models and having to do all the retesting and  
24 recertification and everything.

25 So, I don't think it's quite as easy as

1       you've painted the picture. It also, for a  
2       manufacturer, probably doubles his inventory to  
3       stock because the face-split unit is preferable in  
4       many parts of the country and works very well in  
5       California. And now it would be necessary to use  
6       the row-split, which probably isn't going to work  
7       in some other parts of the country. So there's an  
8       issue there.

9               We talked about the 2009 date and it's  
10       really 2010. If you're going to do something,  
11       doing it for 2010 is a good concept to phase in  
12       with HFCs and take advantage of the redesigns that  
13       are going on at that time.

14              MR. HYDEMAN: Well, then presumably in  
15       2010 you're already paying the penalty of having  
16       to retest, is that correct?

17              MR. MULLEN: Correct. But it will  
18       essentially double the retesting because of the  
19       need for two types of evaporators and equipment  
20       now.

21              But we'd really like to review in a  
22       little more detail the cost and energy and life  
23       cycles assumptions that the conclusion's based on.  
24       I tried to find on the website this PR-400-02-014  
25       report. And in just a few minutes I couldn't find

1       it, so if somebody could lead me to that, if  
2       that's the real base document, I would appreciate  
3       that.

4               MR. HYDEMAN:  You're saying the report  
5       that we put together?

6               MR. MULLEN:  It's the report that you  
7       reference as the base document, at the end, part  
8       4.  Very last page under appendices.

9               MR. HYDEMAN:  Okay, I'll dig that up for  
10      you; give me your card.

11              MR. MULLEN:  I'm not familiar with  
12      EQUEST, so I don't know what capabilities it has.  
13      I notice you mention the DOE II simulation in  
14      here.  And just the point that if you use the  
15      standard equipment modeling capabilities in DOE  
16      II, I don't think they adequately cover the  
17      equipment you're trying to model here.

18              MR. HYDEMAN:  We did use, in fact --  
19      EQUEST uses DOE II.  Many of the algorithms --  
20      Steve Gates, who was here just a moment ago -- oh,  
21      still there, is the author of many of those  
22      algorithms.  EQUEST just has some additional  
23      capabilities above what the standard DOE II engine  
24      has.

25              MR. MULLEN:  Yeah.  We had a pretty good

1 look at the module in DOE II during the federal  
2 rulemaking on this. And it does some things like  
3 fix head pressure and fix suction pressures, and I  
4 don't think it really adequately models the  
5 equipment that's here.

6 And, again, we'd like to understand  
7 better some of the assumptions that were made in  
8 terms of costs and building occupancy and hours of  
9 run time and motor efficiency, and what effects  
10 energy management systems have on how long these  
11 units run, and things like that that you have to  
12 take into consideration to come to the conclusion  
13 that you've come to.

14 Another item is the -- don't know for  
15 sure what you've done for life and maintenance and  
16 reliability and all the parts that are being added  
17 to the system. Two-speed motors, starters,  
18 variable speed drives, controls, all that kind of  
19 stuff.

20 MR. HYDEMAN: Well, I would certainly --  
21 I can speak to the variable speed drive side of  
22 that. And our experience has been that adding a  
23 variable speed drive to a pump or a fan does not  
24 increase the maintenance significantly.

25 It did in the early days when we were



1       blowing motors out, but now we've got NEMA  
2       standards for VFD motors. Two-speed motors, I  
3       imagine that there could be some issues there,  
4       particularly on the refrigeration side, that might  
5       be a little tricky and may require some additional  
6       maintenance.

7               But I can't imagine there's any costs  
8       associated with variable speed drives.

9               MR. MULLEN: Well, I would hope you're  
10      right, but I would also offer that it's a device  
11      with a lot of heavy duty power electronics in it,  
12      which you're expecting to last 15 to 20 years.

13              MR. HYDEMAN: I've got them in dozens of  
14      datacenters, which are facilities that are must-  
15      run. And we're not seeing them die. They've  
16      got --

17              MR. MULLEN: How long have they been  
18      running?

19              MR. HYDEMAN: Oh, I can show you  
20      manufacturing facilities with variable speed  
21      drives like the IBM plant down on Cottle Road.  
22      That's now owned by Hitachi, where variable speed  
23      drives in those towers have been going for at  
24      least 20 years.

25              These are robust products.

1           MR. MULLEN:  So I think you're saying  
2           the assumption that you've made is that there will  
3           be no failures and no extra replacement costs.

4           MR. HYDEMAN:  I'm saying that I think  
5           that if we were to look at that, even looked at  
6           just statistical failures in aggregate, it  
7           probably would be very low monetary value.

8           MR. MULLEN:  Okay.  Again, we'd like to  
9           review it and have a chance to agree or disagree.  
10          Apologize for not having a better insight into  
11          some of this stuff, but just found out about it  
12          the day before we came out here, since we were  
13          missed in the survey.

14          So the main point is that we understand  
15          what you're after, and we appreciate your  
16          thoughtfulness about the HFC changeout date.  But  
17          we'd certainly like to look a little closer at  
18          some of the assumptions that are being made.  
19          Because I think they have some pretty sizeable  
20          financial impacts.

21          MR. HYDEMAN:  And I would welcome the  
22          chance offline to provide you the same time to  
23          comment and review on this, and to discuss it in  
24          more detail.  Because --

25          MR. MULLEN:  Great.

1                   MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah. I am encouraged,  
2                   though. The one thing I'd ask you, you know,  
3                   Trane has the same issue with face-split versus  
4                   row-split. And yet the other three manufacturers  
5                   don't seem to be as concerned about that. Which  
6                   implies to me that there are manufacturing options  
7                   that -- how can I say this politically -- you  
8                   indicated that some configurations are better in  
9                   certain climates than others. Presumably for  
10                  moisture removal, but I'm reading between the  
11                  lines.

12                 But there are people that are able to do  
13                  this with their units using row-split coils,  
14                  apparently. Or they're not concerned with the  
15                  issue of face-splits that you and Trane appear to  
16                  have.

17                 And I'd just ask you, can you tell me  
18                  technically, or tell us technically briefly what  
19                  the issues are, and why it's different for you  
20                  than it would be from one of these other three  
21                  manufacturers.

22                 MR. MULLEN: I don't know that they  
23                  claim the same latent removal capacity with a row-  
24                  split coil as a face-split coil.

25                 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, so they're living

1 with a --

2 MR. MULLEN: I don't know --

3 MR. HYDEMAN: -- removal.

4 MR. MULLEN: Or they may offer two  
5 options of evaporators. Unless you get some data  
6 there, I can't quote what Carrier's numbers are or  
7 Trane's. I can't even quote ours at this point.

8 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay.

9 MR. MULLEN: But would be happy to line  
10 them up side by side and look.

11 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, so let's take this  
12 offline and --

13 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah, I think that's a  
14 good idea. And if you guys can talk offline --

15 MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah.

16 MR. MULLEN: I would make one more  
17 suggestion. And that's when you do surveys like  
18 this that you expect to have major conclusions  
19 based on it, it would really be better to go to  
20 ARI and GAMA than trying to go to individual  
21 manufacturers.

22 I don't know who answered this survey,  
23 whether it was the president of the company or the  
24 janitor.

25 MR. HYDEMAN: It was the product line

1 managers for the midline and large equipment. I  
2 was able to get to them directly. I needed to get  
3 to the manufacturing people.

4 MR. MULLEN: Yeah. The point is I think  
5 if you go to the trade organizations, I'm not  
6 discouraging total contact with the manufacturers,  
7 but the trade organizations, I think, can do a  
8 better job of aggregating results. I'm not sure  
9 Dunham Bush is even still in business.

10 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, good, thank you.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you, Jim. Any other  
12 questions? Carlos.

13 MR. HAIAD: Carlos Haiad, Southern  
14 California Edison. I got to go back like three  
15 years. We have done similar work I have  
16 presented, was paper study showed tremendous  
17 savings.

18 We, I won't use the word partnered, but  
19 we joined with a major manufacturer and we  
20 actually built a unit, which is being tested this  
21 summer on our center in southern California.

22 And the reason that we built the unit is  
23 because the savings were so tremendous, but we had  
24 the same concerns, or some of the concerns that  
25 you have.

1           So we actually built a real unit out of  
2   their production line. This is not prototype, per  
3   se. And is being tested. And in a real building,  
4   trying to deliver real cooling and heating with  
5   controls that will address, you know, can you go  
6   that low when you are in heating. We will work;  
7   we'll provide the necessary latent moisture  
8   removal.

9           But I believe the savings were so great  
10   that our vision would be a comp option. So, you  
11   know, it wouldn't be a mandatory measure. But I  
12   think the opportunities are really there. And by  
13   the end of this summer we actually will have data  
14   on this.

15           MR. SHIRAKH: What size unit is it?

16           MR. HAIAD: Is a 13 ton.

17           MR. SHIRAKH: 13 ton.

18           MR. HAIAD: 12.5. So, the concern at  
19   the time was, you know, was just computer modeling  
20   versus the actual scene on the roof. And we are  
21   going to have data on the actual scene in the  
22   roof.

23           MR. SHIRAKH: So then you're proposing  
24   this as a comp up rather than a prescriptive  
25   measure?

1                   MR. HAIAD: That's correct.

2                   MR. HYDEMAN: This is presently being  
3 proposed as a prescriptive measure, so one thing  
4 that I didn't mention with Jim when we were having  
5 our exchange, is that it doesn't outlaw any of the  
6 existing equipment. It just sets a benchmark, if  
7 you will.

8                   MR. SHIRAKH: Steve.

9                   MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, Steve.

10                  MR. GATES: Steve Gates with Hirsch and  
11 Associates. Yeah, as part of the Southern  
12 California Edison project that Carlos has just  
13 made reference to, we did make modifications to  
14 the DOE II/EQUEST simulation programs to be able  
15 to look at this configuration.

16                  One comment that we've got a  
17 developmental version of the program that we  
18 haven't released to anybody yet that actually  
19 addresses in even more detail the difference  
20 between split-face coils versus row-split coils.  
21 So that can be interesting to play with. But the  
22 numbers aren't going to change significantly at  
23 all, I don't think.

24                  The other issue in terms of face-split  
25 versus row-split with humidity removal is it's

1 important to keep in mind that with the row-split  
2 configuration that you're talking about, when  
3 you're running one compressor you're also blowing  
4 about half the air flow.

5 And that makes -- so clearly a row-split  
6 coil running one compressor at full air flow  
7 cannot do the same dehumidification as a face-  
8 split coil.

9 But, you know, the key assumption here  
10 is that when you're running one compressor there's  
11 no point in blowing twice the air. You know,  
12 there's no point in blowing full air flow through  
13 a unit when you have half the cooling load or  
14 less.

15 And anybody who's done any energy  
16 simulation knows that the vast majority of cooling  
17 hours you're under 50 percent load. So the vast  
18 majority of hours, 80-plus percent of the hours  
19 you're going to be running at your -- you're going  
20 to be running one compressor either unloading it  
21 somehow, or cycling it. And running at 50 percent  
22 air flow on that order.

23 So the savings, you know, when you play  
24 with the numbers the savings are huge. You know,  
25 I would expect that the face-split air handlers



1 are going to disappear. There's no point in  
2 keeping them. Given the technology we have today,  
3 there's no point in keeping a face-split line.

4 I believe that will be the conclusion.  
5 What I just said was a strong opinion, but, of  
6 course, I'm not a manufacturer so I should -- you  
7 know, I may not be aware of certain key issues  
8 that I would be very interested in knowing about.

9 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay, thank you. One  
10 question for you, Carlos. Your unit, as I recall,  
11 had variable speed drive on the compressor as well  
12 as -- no?

13 MR. HAIAD: No. No.

14 MR. HYDEMAN: Just on the fan?

15 MR. HAIAD: Just on the fan.

16 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay. Thank you. Any  
17 other questions on this? So, if anybody is  
18 interested in contacting me on any of these  
19 measures my email's all over the place now.

20 And I've got one last thing -- can we do  
21 the tower?

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah.

23 MR. HYDEMAN: Okay. This is very brief.  
24 I'm now taking off a CEC hat, a PG&E hat, and I'm  
25 putting on the Cooling Tower Institute hat. I'm

1 not paid, by the way, by them, but I've hung out  
2 with these guys since our 90.1 days.

3 CTI, in their standard 201, which is a  
4 test standard for cooling towers, has a amendment  
5 that had just been made, a modification in CTI  
6 201, 2004. And that is they made the standard  
7 include not only open towers, ones where the water  
8 that's dripping across the fill is actually the  
9 water that's going into your system, to also  
10 include what's known as closed-circuit fluid  
11 coolers.

12 These are cooling towers where there's a  
13 heat exchanger pipe going through the tower. The  
14 water is being evaporatively cooled around the  
15 heat exchanger on the outside. But the closed-  
16 circuit side is completely separate and distinct.

17 These towers differ from open towers in  
18 that they have a separate recirculation pump, and  
19 they have this extra heat exchanger that causes  
20 their efficiency to be less than an open tower.  
21 By definition, the fact you got another stage of  
22 heat exchange, they have to be less efficient.

23 So, because CTI standard 201, which is  
24 the reference standard in table -- bear with me,  
25 sorry about that -- standard table 112G,

1 performance requirements for heat rejection  
2 equipment. Because that standard just says  
3 cooling towers at CTI 105 and 201 are referenced,  
4 those references need to be updated.

5 But we also need to distinguish between  
6 open towers, which is now defined and they've  
7 given us a definition straight out of CTI. And  
8 what are known as closed-circuit fluid coolers.

9 The efficiency tables, I was on the 90.1  
10 committee when we created these efficiency tables,  
11 which is how I got to know all these cooling tower  
12 guys, were based on the operation of open towers.  
13 They were never intended for closed-circuit fluid  
14 coolers.

15 And so the proposal that they have,  
16 which is up on the Energy Commission website for  
17 this meeting -- there's two proposals, one is to  
18 add definitions for open towers, closed-circuit  
19 fluid coolers and to amend table 112G to read open  
20 cooling towers. And make it clear that it is not  
21 applicable to closed-circuit fluid coolers.  
22 There's no change in the stringency of the  
23 standard.

24 The second one is to change some of the  
25 definitions in the standard for CTI is no longer

1       called the Cooling Tower Institute, it's now the  
2       Cooling Technology Institute. And to define open  
3       towers and closed-circuit fluid coolers.

4               I can't imagine there's anything  
5       controversial about this proposal. But just  
6       trying to air it out, so.

7               MR. SHIRAKH: Can anyone imagine  
8       anything controversial about this?

9               MR. PENNINGTON: So we don't regulate  
10      closed-circuit fluid coolers?

11              MR. HYDEMAN: You weren't before, you're  
12      not today. And the one time somebody tried to do  
13      that in San Francisco, Bill had to write a letter.

14              MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah, that was eons  
15      ago, so I forget the letter.

16              MR. HYDEMAN: I remember it, because --  
17      I mean I'm getting called in just because I'm  
18      associated with the standard and poor schmoe is  
19      trying to get this job started. And there was an  
20      inspector who was trying to apply,  
21      inappropriately, that table to closed-circuit  
22      fluid coolers.

23              MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, Mike. Thank you so  
24      much.

25              MR. HYDEMAN: Good, thank you.

1           MR. SHIRAKH: We have three more  
2 presentation. I'm going to ask all presenters to  
3 do this as quickly as you can.

4           The next one is Charles Eley. And after  
5 that we have the public comment. And we have a  
6 stack of cards here.

7           Charles is going to present the overall  
8 envelope approach.

9           MR. ELEY: Okay, this is a revision to  
10 section 143(b) of the standard.

11          Next slide. Basically we've had this  
12 building envelope tradeoff procedure since 1992.  
13 It's been tweaked over the years but not really  
14 overhauled. And as we've moved from source energy  
15 to TDV energy, it's time to overhaul it.

16          So, a couple of the features are that  
17 there will be one equation, not two. There will  
18 just be a single equation so you can make  
19 tradeoffs between heating and cooling. Right now  
20 it's not that way.

21          And we'll be also adding a term to  
22 include the visible transmission, or visible light  
23 transmission sometimes called for for windows.  
24 And this will help us distinguish between window  
25 products like that have a low transmission and

1       ones that have a high transmission.

2               And then we would also, in the process,  
3       simplify the cool roof term that's used in the  
4       equation.

5               Next slide. As a tradeoff procedure it  
6       should theoretically be energy neutral, in that  
7       it's not going to save or increase energy use.  
8       However, I think we're going to maybe close a few  
9       loopholes which may actually result in some  
10      savings. We haven't tried to quantify those.

11              But one of them is -- but we will  
12      improve fenestration modeling by including light  
13      transmission. And there's probably some window  
14      products like single glazed, heat reflective or  
15      heat absorbing reflective glass that now comply  
16      with the standard, that may not comply with the  
17      standard with this new tradeoff procedure.

18              And we'd be recognizing demand reduction  
19      more directly since we're using TDV as the  
20      currency instead of source energy.

21              Next slide. Basically the procedure was  
22      to create a database of DOE II runs, and create  
23      essentially a regression model that explains the  
24      tradeoffs.

25              Next slide. The model that we used to

1 develop a database of computer runs is a simple  
2 model; five zones. Each zone has its own HVAC  
3 system. This way we can isolate the performance  
4 of a east-facing zone as compared to a southwest  
5 or north-facing zone. And also interior zone.

6 We've set the fenestration window area,  
7 or fenestration area. And we also looked at the  
8 various retail, the various schedules that are  
9 recognized in the standards.

10 Next slide. So, our current procedure  
11 has a heat loss term, which is pretty close to a  
12 UA delta T type term. And there's the heat loss  
13 of the standard design, and the heat loss of the  
14 proposed design.

15 Next slide. Then there's also a heat  
16 gain term. So you have to calculate the heat gain  
17 of the standard design and the proposed design.  
18 The standard design is the building like the one  
19 you want to build, but is upgraded or downgraded  
20 to be in exact compliance with the standard.

21 And so in order to meet the requirements  
22 of the current procedure, your proposed design  
23 heat gain has to be lower than the standard design  
24 heat gain. And your proposed design heat loss has  
25 to be less than your standard design heat loss.

1       So there's no way to make tradeoffs. You could be  
2       way under on cooling, but not on heating, you  
3       can't make those tradeoffs.

4               Next slide. So the procedure that we're  
5       proposing is far simplified. There would be an  
6       area, a UA term, an area times U factor term for  
7       windows -- excuse me, for walls. And opaque doors  
8       would be included in that term. Floors and roofs.

9               And then for fenestration the term gets  
10      a little bit more complicated because there's a U  
11      factor term, an SHGC term and a light transmission  
12      term.

13              And the SHGC term has a modifier for  
14      fixed shading for overhangs. And the roof term  
15      has a modifier for cool roofs.

16              So this is the basic equation that we're  
17      proposing. And since it's -- obviously it gives  
18      you tradeoffs between heating and cooling because  
19      there's just one term we're calling TDV.

20              Next slide. The modifier for cool  
21      roofs, there would be two coefficients, one for  
22      one related to the reflectance of the roof, and  
23      one related to the emittance of the roof. So this  
24      modifier would be one plus this term, which  
25      accounts for reflectance. The .7 is the



1 prescriptive requirement for reflectance. This  
2 term is the emittance minus .75, which again is  
3 the prescriptive requirement for emittance.

4 Then the overhang term is the same as it  
5 is in the current standard. This is a straight  
6 polynomial. And the coefficients A and B will  
7 vary with the orientation.

8 Next slide. So these are the  
9 coefficients for floors, roofs and walls. And you  
10 can see that we have two classes of floors, either  
11 lightweight floors or floors that have mass in  
12 them.

13 For roofs there's attic roofs, because  
14 that attic space is important. There's light-  
15 weight roofs and there's mass roofs. But for  
16 walls there's light-weight walls and there's  
17 light-mass walls and heavy-mass walls. And those  
18 are distinguished by the HC term, which has been  
19 used in the standards for some period.

20 To get above HC-15 you're looking at  
21 about eight inches of solid concrete or solid  
22 grouted masonry. And six inches would be in -- or  
23 four inches of solid concrete would get you into  
24 the medium term here.

25 Next slide. These are the coefficients

1       for windows. This shows north. There would be  
2       separate coefficients for each orientation. And  
3       here the A and B terms for north overhangs.

4               Next slide. Skylights, similar kind of  
5       thing. There's a U factor, a SHGC and VLT terms.  
6       Next slide. Then one of the reasons that we want  
7       to include light transmission in this analysis is  
8       that if you look at all the possible glazing  
9       materials, you know, there's this group down here,  
10      which are heat-absorbing, reflective glass. These  
11      tend to be -- they have a low light transmission.

12             And our current tradeoff procedures,  
13      including DOE II, they under-predict TDV energy  
14      for those kinds of windows. Which means that  
15      they're getting undue credit in the compliance  
16      process from the modeling procedures that we're  
17      using.

18             And then on the other hand, out at this  
19      end are another group of glazing products that  
20      I've labeled clear low E products. These tend to  
21      be clear because they're clear glass. And it  
22      could be low E, sunbelt low E, or any kind of low  
23      E. And the current modeling procedures tend to  
24      over-predict TDV energy for those windows.

25             So, by accounting for light transmission

1 we can begin to distinguish between these products  
2 down here that are now being credited too much,  
3 and these products up here that are not being  
4 credited enough. So, it's not perfect, but it's  
5 better than what we have now.

6 And the other advantage of using light  
7 transmission is that it's already on the NFRC  
8 label and it's in the directories, and we don't  
9 have to go through a labeling procedure or  
10 anything like that. It's data that's already  
11 available.

12 Next slide.

13 MR. SHIRAKH: Charles, we were looking  
14 at this yesterday. It seems like you're confusing  
15 VLT with VT, they're two different terms. And I'm  
16 not -- we actually went to NFRC and I think the  
17 confusion persists --

18 MR. ELEY: I think NFRC confuses it, as  
19 well. I guess --

20 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah.

21 MR. ELEY: I guess VLT technically  
22 applies just to the glass, and VT to the whole  
23 window.

24 MR. SHIRAKH: Correct.

25 MR. ELEY: And what's produced on the

1       NFRC label is what, I guess, for the window. And  
2       that's what we would use.

3               MR. SHIRAKH: We saw both VT and VLT on  
4       the NFRC labels.

5               MR. ELEY: Yeah, I know. I know.  
6       They're not clear about it, either. But the term  
7       that we would be using in this analysis would be  
8       that that's published on the NFRC label, which I  
9       believe is supposed to include the entire unit.

10              MR. SHIRAKH: which is VT.

11              MR. ELEY: VT, yeah. Next slide. So,  
12       when we -- we presented this in a previous  
13       workshop and there were some people from Lawrence  
14       Berkeley that said that we should use new window  
15       data, and offered to provide that data. But we  
16       haven't gotten it yet. When we do we will run the  
17       numbers, you know, with the new data.

18              My hunch is it's not going to change  
19       things that much. But we'll run it with the new  
20       data when we get it.

21              Next slide. This is not the  
22       presentation that I gave you on my disk this  
23       morning.

24              (Laughter.)

25              MR. ELEY: Things were looking a little

1 bit different, and I did a lot of editing on this  
2 slide. All right, I'll try to work through this.

3 Basically what we did in this slide is  
4 compare the current procedure to the new  
5 procedure. And some cases pass -- most cases, you  
6 know, if they pass one, they pass the other one.  
7 There's a few cases that would -- one case here  
8 that would pass the new one, but not the old one.  
9 That's case 4. And this is because we're changing  
10 the non north SHGC to .4, but the VLT is staying  
11 the same, so it fails here, but doesn't fail here.  
12 There's others that fail the 05 case, but not  
13 the -- and passed the --

14 MR. McHUGH: Charles, I think I may have  
15 sent the old slide. I think this is the old  
16 slide.

17 (Parties speaking simultaneously.)

18 MR. ELEY: Yeah, we shouldn't look --  
19 let's just skip over this because --

20 MR. McHUGH: This did get edited by  
21 Charlie and --

22 MR. ELEY: Yeah, we worked this one  
23 over.

24 MR. McHUGH: Yeah, yeah. I apologize.

25 MR. ELEY: But anyway, let's move on.

1       So I'll stop there.

2                   (Laughter.)

3               MR. ELEY: But I do have a slide that  
4       does compare the methods, but since it's not up  
5       there I won't try to explain.

6               MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions for Charles  
7       on the last slide? Andre.

8               MR. PENNINGTON: On the last slide?  
9       That one right here?

10              MR. SHIRAKH: The one that --

11              MR. DESJARLAIS: Charles -- this is  
12       Andre Desjarlais, Oak Ridge National Lab. I  
13       notice you've added an attic to you choices of  
14       roofing. And at the last hearing we were talking  
15       about whether or not it would be a overall  
16       envelope approach tradeoff in steep-slope roofing.  
17       Is what you're offering here going to be used for  
18       that purpose or not?

19              MR. ELEY: Well, we're not sure exactly  
20       what the requirement's going to be. So this  
21       method's going to have to be modified to work with  
22       whatever comes out with regard to cool roofs.

23              As we propose it here now, it's written  
24       just to work with the current requirement which  
25       applies just to flat-slope roof.

1           If it applied to steep-slope roofs and  
2       the criteria were something other than .7 or .75,  
3       then obviously that equation back there would need  
4       to be modified. We'd probably need a different  
5       set of coefficients and so forth.

6           So when the dust settles around the cool  
7       roof proposal for '08, then we'll have to go back  
8       and tweak some of these --

9           MR. DESJARLAIS: If I might just take my  
10      question and twist it around again, and maybe look  
11      this way, is there still no intention of producing  
12      an overall envelope approach for steep-slope --

13          MR. PENNINGTON: You know, I would have  
14      to say yes to that question straight out. But, I  
15      mean, the calculation methods that are available  
16      for low-rise residential buildings are pretty  
17      simple models. And so building some alternative  
18      to that that's a little simpler than that is kind  
19      of nonsense from our vantage point.

20          But I don't know if there might be some  
21      alternatives to shut down the other variables in  
22      the model real fast and make -- this just occurred  
23      to me.

24          MR. DESJARLAIS: And that's how we've  
25      thought about using it, where --

1 MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah.

2 MR. DESJARLAIS: -- you can basically  
3 just shut down everything but the roof. And just  
4 look at tradeoffs within the roofing --

5 MR. PENNINGTON: So let's talk about  
6 that, Andre.

7 MR. ELEY: This straight out procedure  
8 is just for nonresidential, which is, I think,  
9 most of the topics for today, so.

10 MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: Other questions for  
12 Charles? Thank you, Charles.

13 Next topic is we're going to switch  
14 tracks and go back to lighting. And our presenter  
15 is Jim Benya, and he's going to present proposed  
16 changes to lighting power densities.

17 MR. BENYA: Good afternoon, everyone.  
18 Here we are, it's only 2:30, right? In  
19 consideration of the fact that we are running so  
20 late today, I'm going to make these as brief as  
21 possible. And we'll try and leave as much time,  
22 in other words, for questions and discussion as  
23 possible. Fortunately, I don't see these as  
24 extraordinarily complex, or extraordinarily issue-  
25 raising proposals. So I think we'll just move



1 right into them.

2 First slide, please. There are four in  
3 my series. These represent the work that we've  
4 been doing for the last several months, including  
5 trying to sort out between proposals coming from  
6 other research teams than our own. We think these  
7 are the ones that are the most solid ones to come  
8 forth from our side of the team.

9 Number one is changes that are affected  
10 by one of the few major advances in technology in  
11 the last several years, which is in the electronic  
12 ballast for metal halide lighting.

13 Number two is going to be having to do  
14 with certain values, aligning them with ASHRAE/IES  
15 90.1.

16 Number three is going to be certain  
17 space types, and LBD values have been added.

18 Number four is a sensing requirement for  
19 motion that was actually brought up at the last  
20 hearing.

21 Slide number one. We took a very good  
22 look at this one. This is an important evolving  
23 technology in which the efficacy and system  
24 efficiency of metal halide lighting has been  
25 dramatically improved since the last time we all

1 got together on this standard.

2 To put it in very simple terms, you can  
3 take a 400 watt class metal halide, of which there  
4 are several different wattages, but 400 is sort of  
5 the reference standard. And by changing from the  
6 conventional pulse start metal halide with a  
7 magnetic core and coil ballast, to a ceramic metal  
8 halide with electronic low-frequency ballast. Or  
9 for that matter, this can also work with a quartz  
10 metal halide, as well. The key being the  
11 electronic ballast.

12 Due to improved lumen maintenance and  
13 lower ballast losses, you can drop literally 100  
14 watts or more. Very significant improvement. And  
15 so what we've proposed -- next slide -- is to make  
16 some adjustment to several of the space types to  
17 which these might apply.

18 There's an important caveat here. We  
19 did change these for the 2005 standard. If you'll  
20 recall, those of you who were involved in the  
21 process, in the 2005 standard development we  
22 looked at switching from various metal halide  
23 technologies to the possibility of T5-based high  
24 bay lighting.

25 So this change is not as dramatic as you

1       might think in some space types. We're proposing  
2       this for high bay, table 146B, which is the area  
3       category -- excuse me, the whole building method  
4       for high bay, dropping it .1 watt per square foot.  
5       Retail and wholesale stores dropping it .2 watts  
6       per square foot.

7               For table 146C, which is the area  
8       category method, dropping the high bay from 1.1 to  
9       1.0. Precision work spaces from 1.3 to 1.2. And  
10      retail merchandise sales and wholesale showrooms  
11      from 1.7 to 1.5.

12             The asterisk, if you're familiar with  
13      the standard, represent additional allowances for  
14      task lighting.

15             Next slide. The second point is to make  
16      certain adjustments relative to standard 90. some  
17      of the issues we have, standard 90 and Title 24,  
18      are not the same. They have -- the whole building  
19      values have a similar basis, but they are  
20      different building types are listed in the two  
21      standards.

22             Title 24's area category has some  
23      similarity to 90.1 space-by-space method, but they  
24      are different. Space-by-space method is different  
25      than the area category. They're theoretically

1 different, so you have to be careful when you map  
2 one to the other.

3 90.1 has no close analogy to the  
4 tailored method, so it doesn't apply there.

5 Next slide, please. The actions that we  
6 took. We checked the extent that direct  
7 correlation could be made. We checked that the  
8 90.1 value was reasonable. And we developed the  
9 following proposal.

10 Next slide, please. We would be  
11 dropping convention centers .1 watt per square  
12 foot; office buildings .1 watts per square foot;  
13 parking garages, which were previously listed in  
14 table 146C, would be moved into 146B at .3 watts a  
15 square foot.

16 And table 146C, which again is the area  
17 category method, auto repair would be dropped .2  
18 watts per square foot. Office areas would be  
19 dropped .1. Parking garage area, which does not  
20 exist presently in the area category method, would  
21 be added at .2. And parking garage ramps and  
22 entries, which are also not in the current  
23 standard, would be added at .6.

24 Slide, please. The third area was  
25 to --

1                   MR. PENNINGTON: Can I ask you a  
2 question, Jim?

3                   MR. BENYA: Sure, go ahead, Bill.

4                   MR. PENNINGTON: Could you go back to  
5 that just for a second. So those new categories,  
6 what would those have been covered under the  
7 existing standards? You know, you would address  
8 those --

9                   MR. BENYA: They weren't covered really  
10 well. The current standard has for a parking  
11 garage a total allowance of .4. All right, that's  
12 this value right -- let's see --

13                   UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Here's a laser.

14                   MR. BENYA: The current value was .4,  
15 but it was in table 146C, which is the area  
16 category method. Well, it turns out that garages  
17 really break down into two major elements, which  
18 are these two.

19                   The ASHRAE number is .3, but it really  
20 applies to the building as a whole.

21                   MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah.

22                   MR. BENYA: So, what I chose to  
23 recommend here is to put in the building-as-a-  
24 whole number to match ASHRAE, and then to break it  
25 down into the two for those who want to literally

1       apply the area category to a parking garage.

2               So I did modeling to reach these values.  
3       So it's a very similar process as we've always  
4       followed. And I've tested these; I'm comfortable  
5       with them being adequate. And, again, they're  
6       very consistent with 90.1.

7               MR. PENNINGTON: Okay, thanks.

8               MR. BENYA: Any other questions? Slide,  
9       please. Third one was to add values to section  
10      146. This is the result of staff has had some  
11      problem-type spaces that really needed to have  
12      their own values identified. And so we undertook  
13      modeling to do these.

14              Slide, please. The two spaces that we felt  
15      were truly necessary to be added, one is for hair,  
16      nail and beauty salons and barbershops. This  
17      turned out to be a, you know, who knows what the  
18      value was. So being added to the area category as  
19      a table 146C element, at 1.7 watts a square foot  
20      with the decorative lighting allowance.

21              Video teleconferencing rooms was the  
22      other problem area. Turns out in video  
23      teleconferencing there's really two types of  
24      applications. One is where the room is devoted  
25      entirely to video teleconferencing. Specifically

1 has those types of systems. And then there are  
2 rooms in which video teleconferencing is a partial  
3 use of the room.

4 In order to have video teleconferencing  
5 you have to increase the light level in the room;  
6 you have to do it in a certain way so the cameras  
7 can detect the image.

8 What we're proposing here is that if it  
9 is a room that is solely devoted for video  
10 teleconferencing it gets an allowance of 3.2 watts  
11 a square foot. And, again, that's based on  
12 current modeling using high efficacy light  
13 sources.

14 We're also proposing that there be a  
15 specific provision for any room with general  
16 lighting equipped for video teleconferencing. And  
17 we would have to develop language, of course, that  
18 decided what that was. There would have to be a  
19 permanently installed camera, et cetera.

20 Then that room would be 2.0 for lighting  
21 specifically for the video conferencing only. And  
22 then if the room's equipped with a preset lighting  
23 scene control or interlocking controls and et  
24 cetera.

25 So all of the ramifications of a video

1       teleconferencing room have, I think, been pretty  
2       well covered. And I can go over these in detail  
3       if anyone wants to talk more about them later.

4               Next slide.

5               MR. SHIRAKH: My concern is this room  
6       could be classified as telecon --

7               MR. BENYA: If this room were a video  
8       teleconferencing room, Mazi, there would fixtures  
9       that would be probably right where that track is  
10      now. And between these fixtures. And they'd be  
11      providing about 50 to 60 vertical footcandles on  
12      your face. And there'd be a camera somewhere that  
13      would be focusing you.

14              And if it has all those ingredients then  
15      we'd have a good picture. And so --

16              MR. PENNINGTON: Not necessarily.

17              (Laughter.)

18              MR. SHIRAKH: Perfect picture.

19              MR. BENYA: Well, we'd have a good  
20      quality video image, whether --

21              So, anyway, that's how that's all been  
22      worked out. This is, again, based on pretty much  
23      standards of the industry and its using products  
24      that are, again, we're talking about compound  
25      fluorescent long twin tubes or the biax style



1 lamp, if you will, as the primary technology.

2 Further questions? Okay. Slide. The  
3 last one, this was brought up by John Hogan at our  
4 last workshop. And John suggested that we  
5 evaluate whether or not to have mandate motion  
6 sensors in classrooms, meeting rooms, et cetera.

7 Also we had to take into consideration  
8 the fact that Title 24 already has more  
9 significant requirements than the other standards,  
10 but they're different. We also had to take into  
11 account the fact that, well, after all, we've done  
12 a lot of research in the state about classrooms.

13 And so, slide, please, there's a  
14 specific proposal here. It says classrooms of any  
15 size, lecture, training or vocational rooms of  
16 less than 1000 square feet, hotels and convention,  
17 conference, multipurpose and meeting centers,  
18 classrooms, conference rooms, meeting rooms and  
19 multipurpose rooms of less than 1000 square feet  
20 shall be equipped with occupant sensors that shut  
21 off lighting.

22 In addition, control devices shall be  
23 provided that permit lights to be manually shut  
24 off regardless of sensor status.

25 Device achieving a temporary on override

1 of up to 60 minutes may also be installed in these  
2 spaces. That was learned from the PIER research  
3 on classroom lighting.

4 So, what I've tried to do here is craft  
5 something that really addresses the type of space  
6 that John was referring to, in the current  
7 existing structure of the standard.

8 Other questions?

9 MR. McHUGH: What's an exception to a  
10 automatic --

11 MR. BENYA: Well, what you have to do  
12 is, this is, section 131D requires specifically  
13 automatic shutoff devices. And in the list of  
14 exceptions there you have your choice of time  
15 program devices or motion sensor.

16 And so this is an exception to that that  
17 says under these conditions you have to use motion  
18 sensors. You no longer have the option of time  
19 programming. It could have been written any one  
20 of a number of different ways. I thought this was  
21 most consistent with the language.

22 MR. ELEY: We might try -- yeah. This  
23 is kind of a negative exception --

24 MR. BENYA: It's a negative, yeah,  
25 negative exception.

1 MR. PENNINGTON: Yeah.

2 MR. BENYA: But it works.

3 MR. PENNINGTON: We can do better than  
4 that.

5 MR. ELEY: Improve on the wording.

6 MR. BENYA: No, the wording's perfect,  
7 Charles.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions for  
10 Jim? Bernie.

11 MR. BAUER: Yeah, Bernie Bauer,  
12 Integrated Lighting, and also PG&E contractor.  
13 And, Jim, I fully support the direction that  
14 you're taking in this. I think it's a very good  
15 direction. I guess since it's the first time  
16 since I've seen some of the numbers, I'd like to  
17 look at them a little bit closer.

18 But one or two hit to mind, and I'll  
19 reference that to a document that is available on  
20 the tailored method. And the whole reason we did  
21 not attack whole building and areas were that we  
22 have models in there that would tend to suggest  
23 that the 2005 numbers now are probably where they  
24 need to be for 2008 with good design, considering  
25 the use of T5 HO and CMH with electronic ballasts.

1                   And, again, when I think of big box, not  
2           in big box with skylights, in those areas where  
3           we're really designing for that nighttime  
4           adaptive, a 1.5 watt per square foot is a good  
5           number.

6                   The model, I think actually had 1.3,  
7           1.4, depending upon whether CMH or the T5 HO has  
8           been used. But let's say you take that same model  
9           which would and could occur in remodels or --  
10          mostly in remodeled space where skylights would  
11          not be required necessarily, that working on the  
12          models that we have in there to maintain the kind  
13          of light levels in the guidelines to IES RP2, the  
14          numbers, even using this great new technology, are  
15          closer to the 1.5 whole building, or 1.7 area  
16          method than the new numbers proposed.

17                   And so that's the area that I'm  
18          concerned that we may be dropping some of these  
19          numbers lower than what they probably should be,  
20          based on the models that we did.

21                   Now, I'm willing to look at --

22                   MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, why --

23                   MR. BAUER: -- your models and the other  
24          information, but that --

25                   MR. SHIRAKH: If I may suggest that

1 Bernie and Jim take this offline. And if you can  
2 provide the models to Bernie so he can --

3 MR. BAUER: So, again, it's really, I  
4 think, more details and so forth, the overall  
5 concept is one that I personally support. And I  
6 probably, I can't speak officially for PG&E, but I  
7 believe that they would be in support of it, as  
8 well.

9 MR. BENYA: Thanks, Bernie. Just as a  
10 response to that, one of the things I want you to  
11 note is that there's -- everybody should note that  
12 the differences are modest. And, of course, we've  
13 had many many discussions about retail lighting in  
14 general over the last six months between the PG&E  
15 team and the Commission team. And so to a certain  
16 extent these also reflect some of the points made  
17 in those discussions.

18 So I don't really think we're very far  
19 apart. And I think we can settle any differences  
20 offline fairly easily.

21 Any other questions? Jon.

22 MR. McHUGH: Yeah, Joh McHugh. In  
23 general we're supportive of what Jim's got here.  
24 I'm just thinking back to some of the discussions  
25 earlier on today, and, Jim, I was wondering if you

1 considered nighttime adaptive controls as  
2 something that is a reasonable measure to be  
3 looking at, as part of your pallet of measures?

4 MR. BENYA: Don't know enough about it  
5 yet. Adaptation compensation, you know, was -- we  
6 put that in the advanced lighting guidelines in  
7 1987. And the concept has been promoted as an  
8 idea for now 20 years.

9 The problem is is that it isn't being  
10 adopted. You know, people just simply are not  
11 taking advantage of it.

12 So, I think it's a valid thing to  
13 consider. I just don't know if we know enough  
14 about its acceptability.

15 Part of the problem is adaptation  
16 compensation you're reducing the power at night.  
17 And it's a little bit less exciting. If it were  
18 an onpeak thing, I think we'd all be demanding it.

19 MR. BAUER: One more comment to follow,  
20 Bernie Bauer, again, to follow what Jon said. And  
21 that is by default, and I know of at least one  
22 retailer because we've done studies with Southern  
23 California Edison with that particular retailer,  
24 they are doing a nighttime adapting by default.

25 Because they use basically almost 100

1       percent skylighting in the daytime except for  
2       their fill-in areas. And their target, and it's  
3       been very successful and they've been very happy  
4       with it, is 50 to 55 footcandles at night, where  
5       if they were a nonskylit space, they probably  
6       would be designing for 75 to 85 during the  
7       daytime.

8               And, in fact, since they are a skylit  
9       space, they have anywhere in the neighborhood of  
10      75, 80, 150, sometimes 200 footcandles.

11             So I believe it does work, and it's more  
12      of an issue of us beginning to push that envelope  
13      and pointing out the benefits of it.

14             MR. PENNINGTON: I would just say that  
15      sounds like a demonstration that that approach has  
16      some acceptance in the market. And so maybe we're  
17      overcoming this barrier that you were mentioning.

18             MR. BENYA: I've done it. I've designed  
19      it into spaces, and very successfully. And I  
20      think exactly what Bernie's describing, when you  
21      have, you know, a customer or a client who's  
22      willing to take a look at these things, they can  
23      be done fairly well. And are being done well.

24             The problem is that it runs against the  
25      grain of established standard practice. And it's

1       just a little bit too unusual for some people to  
2       swallow.

3               The other thing is a lot of retail,  
4       because of the way the standard has been developed  
5       over the years, a lot of retail is isolated from  
6       daylight, considerably. Unless we're adding top  
7       lighting in big box and some of the other things,  
8       a lot of mall stores and things like that, there  
9       really is very little difference between day and  
10      night in the store anymore.

11             So the adaptation level of the person  
12      coming in from the parking lot has already been,  
13      it's already occurred somewhere else. So there's  
14      a number of complications in this.

15             But I agree with you, I think it's a  
16      wonderful idea. We put it in the 87 -- like I  
17      say, in 87 we put it in advanced lighting  
18      guidelines because we thought it was a great idea  
19      then.

20             MR. SHIRAKH: Two quick comments and  
21      then I'm going to move on. Mark, and then Cheryl.

22             MR. HYDEMAN: Yeah, just a quick comment  
23      on the adaptive. Maybe it would be good for a  
24      compliance option. And that's one way of getting  
25      it to start moving in the marketplace.



1                   MR. BENYA: That's a very good  
2 recommendation.

3                   MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Cheryl.

4                   MR. BENYA: Cheryl.

5                   MS. ENGLISH: Cheryl English, Acuity  
6 Brands Lighting. I just want to comment that I'm  
7 supportive of these power density revisions. On  
8 the metal halide you will notice that what Jim's  
9 proposing related to advances in technology are  
10 focused primarily on industrial and retail  
11 lighting, which is where these technologies are  
12 proven. Components are available; they're very  
13 viable and meaningful.

14                   He has not approached other areas of  
15 application where these new technologies are not  
16 proven.

17                   And so I strongly encourage the  
18 Commission to focus on new lighting technologies  
19 related to evaluations on power density approach  
20 in Title 24. Utilizing these kinds of regulatory  
21 proposals in Title 20. Put these types of new  
22 technologies into applications where they are  
23 either components are not available or the  
24 technology is not viable and not proven.

25                   With regard to offices, I would consider

1       that the -- I would recommend that the Commission  
2       consider even lower levels than what are being  
3       proposed. There are technologies for offices that  
4       are very viable and proven that can achieve even  
5       lower power density levels.

6               Thank you.

7               MR. SHIRAKH: In fact I saw something at  
8       a light fair, I think it was, from your company  
9       that the new --

10              MS. ENGLISH: Over a year ago.

11              MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah.

12              MS. ENGLISH: That can achieve much  
13       lower light level, or power density levels.

14              MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah, that two lamp --

15              MS. ENGLISH: The T-5 technologies.

16              MR. SHIRAKH: -- T-5 technologies.

17              MR. BENYA: Just a quick comment. One  
18       of the things that we need to keep in mind dealing  
19       with these particular values, these are area  
20       category and whole building values.

21              And in Title 24 you have to count the  
22       load of task lights. And so one of the problems  
23       we run into is that if you can reasonably design  
24       the general illumination of office areas at .7 or  
25       so, we generally assume there's at least about .2

1 of task lights, give or take.

2 That's one of the reasons why I don't  
3 want to plunge significantly below 1.0. If we  
4 were just talking about the hard built and  
5 connected lighting load, I would be more welcoming  
6 of a lower value. 1.0.

7 Further questions?

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Yeah, we need to move on.

9 There are people who have flights that, --

10 MR. BENYA: Thank you.

11 MR. SHIRAKH: -- you know, it's becoming  
12 a problem.

13 MR. BENYA: Just one more slide, which  
14 is how to reach me if you have any questions.

15 MR. SHIRAKH: There's a couple topics  
16 that we haven't really presented in this workshop  
17 because of the time. We ar going to have  
18 acceptance requirements for outdoor lighting  
19 controls. And for some window products.

20 And Gary Flamm has actually drafted some  
21 language related to outdoor lighting acceptance  
22 requirements; and it's been posted. You know, you  
23 can look at that, and if you have any comments,  
24 get back to him and we'll shortly have acceptance  
25 requirements for the glazing products posted.

1           Again, those will be part of the draft  
2 standards that's coming out this fall. But just  
3 wanted everyone to know that those are coming.

4           Before I go to Gary's comments there's a  
5 gentleman here who has a flight and he has to  
6 leave. And he has asked to make his public  
7 comment before. And then we go to Gary.

8           MR. MUHS: Thank you very much for that.  
9 My name's Jeff Muhs. My day job is at the Oak  
10 Ridge National Laboratory, a research scientist  
11 there. Today I'm representing a small startup  
12 company in east Tennessee who has developed a new  
13 daylighting technology that doesn't quite fit  
14 neatly into the guidelines set forth in Title 24.

15           I talked to Jon a few days ago and he  
16 recommended I come and make a statement or  
17 request.

18           The technology basically is different  
19 than a conventional skylight or window  
20 daylighting, basically; it's a system that tracks  
21 the sun, collects sunlight, pipes it through  
22 optical fibers.

23           And you can use it for all types of  
24 lighting applications. For example you can use it  
25 for indirect lighting you can use it for

1 spotlights; you can use it for regular  
2 downlighting, things of that nature.

3 And all I would really ask, and we've  
4 had some potential customers in California who  
5 would like to demonstrate the technology, are a  
6 little bit concerned about whether how this would  
7 be reflected in Title 24 relative to some of the  
8 controls.

9 And so I would just make a  
10 recommendation that there be some consideration to  
11 the exemptions or exceptions relative to  
12 daylighting for introduction of new technologies  
13 that might emerge. And we'd like to have the  
14 opportunity to talk to Jon and the folks at the  
15 CEC about that in the future.

16 That's really all I had to say. I don't  
17 think any need for additional comment at this  
18 point.

19 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you for your  
20 comments. The last formal presentation is Gary  
21 Flamm; and he's going to run through a bunch of  
22 edits he's done to the lighting sections of the  
23 standards.

24 And if you don't ask any questions it'll  
25 go quicker.

1           MR. FLAMM: That's right. These are  
2 changes I am proposing that are basically fixes,  
3 clarifications, issues that were raised. Let's  
4 just run right through them.

5           The first thing is I propose working  
6 with the Historical Building Code, because in  
7 section 100 we had some language we thought we  
8 reached consensus with them, and I believe this  
9 discussion needs to be continued. There's  
10 something in section 100 and there's also  
11 something in section 146. So I'm proposing that  
12 we continue that work.

13           Next. In definitions, one of the  
14 concerns I have is the way that the organization,  
15 regarding lighting. We've got nonresidential  
16 functionary as under one type of heading. We've  
17 got outdoor lighting areas under another heading.  
18 We've got signs under another heading. And then  
19 we've got residential definitions spread  
20 throughout.

21           And I just would like to reorganize into  
22 some kind of recognizable heading, because people  
23 have a hard time finding under the current  
24 structure. So I would like to just create some  
25 kind of a consistent header for those.

1           Residential. There's some function  
2       areas, for example, I've been asked what's a  
3       utility area. We have a standard for utility, but  
4       we don't have a definition. So I've actually  
5       created some definitions for some residential  
6       areas.

7           Next, please. Section 119, which are  
8       the mandatory requirements for devices. To  
9       clarify that devices now are not necessarily just  
10      devices. They could be systems. So I'm proposing  
11      to write that into the standards.

12          To add standards for manual-on occupancy  
13      sensors from residential, taking it from 150,  
14      section 150K, to bring it to 119. Possibly add  
15      some language about dimmers. And track lighting  
16      integral current limiter, which is now in the  
17      manual, to move that to section 119. And just to  
18      rearrange the order of where we have installation  
19      in accordance with the manufacturer.

20          Next, please. Luminaire power. There's  
21      some clarifications I think need to be made. We  
22      have for generations of the standards, talked  
23      about medium screw-based sockets. And  
24      incandescent is much more than medium screw-base.  
25      It's bayonet base, it's candelabra based, it's a

1 number of bases.

2 Just some clarification. Include some  
3 language from the 2005 nonres manual, and add new  
4 language. So I'm crafting some, fixing that  
5 section.

6 Next. Indoor lighting controls. Some  
7 clarification needed. I think there's some real  
8 wordsmithing needed in this section. There's a  
9 lot of confusion as what we've currently written.

10 Consider exempting parking garages and  
11 stairs from the shutoff controls. The exception  
12 of .5 watts for egress has been around for  
13 generations of the standards. And it's based on  
14 T12 and magnetic. And so proposing to reduce that  
15 to .33, using T8 and electronic ballasts as the  
16 base.

17 A proposal that's come from several  
18 people as to the, currently we say that display  
19 lighting must be controlled by a 20 amp circuit.  
20 And to propose floor, wall, window and case  
21 display being each separately respectively  
22 controlled. Add acceptance requirements for  
23 outdoor lighting controls.

24 Next slide. Luminaire cutoff  
25 requirements. There has been some confusion.



1       There's some real challenges with some trucking,  
2       commercial trucking facilities. So consider  
3       exempting commercial trucking facilities from the  
4       cutoff requirements.

5               There are some challenges in some  
6       retrofit hardscape applications with the cutoff  
7       requirements. And this is my attempt to try to  
8       write a very narrow exemption for retrofit. And I  
9       would welcome help in clarifying that.

10              Next slide, please. Move references  
11       from garages from the outdoor lighting section. I  
12       don't know why we talk about garages in the  
13       outdoor lighting section 132, because garages are  
14       considered an indoor unconditioned building room.

15              Next. There's some clarifications in  
16       146. There's some redundancy. We've actually  
17       stated something twice that needs to be replaced.  
18       A building inspector pointed that out to me. The  
19       occupant sensor power adjustment factor lighting  
20       wattage excluded to apply to theatrical lighting  
21       and religious worship; ATM and parking garage; to  
22       clarify that medical lighting is in addition to  
23       general lighting.

24              And Jim already talked about additional  
25       lighting power allowances in table 146C. Include

1 manual dimmers with automatic load controls.

2 Right now we say you get a .25 power adjustment  
3 factor for a manual dimming system. And we're  
4 proposing to add a ballast efficacy factor  
5 requirement of 1.48. That came from Francis  
6 Rubenstein, that recommendation.

7 Jim already brought up video conference  
8 and salon.

9 Next. Prescriptive multiple interlock  
10 systems. I have real concerns with this. This  
11 has been around for generations of the standards.  
12 All it takes is the reprogramming with modern  
13 controls to simultaneously turn on multiple levels  
14 of lighting. I have no faith actually. And I  
15 would like some dialogue on considering getting  
16 rid of this.

17 Next. Requirements for outdoor. There  
18 were some exceptions in 146, and there were some  
19 exceptions in 147 that we needed to have similar  
20 exceptions in each of them.

21 And so what I did is I looked at the  
22 exceptions in 146 that were really relevant also  
23 in 147, and I'm recommending adding those to 147.

24 Next. We have for alterations and  
25 repairs, we have a very simple statement. And I'm

1 recommending adding some specificity to that, to  
2 lighting alterations.

3 And I believe that's it. That the last  
4 one? Those are what I'm proposing to address.  
5 And I welcome industry involvement in those  
6 discussions. Bruce.

7 MR. MAEDA: One quick question. I  
8 welcome adding clarity to the standards, but  
9 having interpreted standards for many years, the  
10 devil's in the details. And sometimes people will  
11 hinge on one word and just try to nail you to the  
12 wall about trying to get out of a requirement.

13 So, I urge you to be very careful and  
14 you don't leave out things when you start getting  
15 more specific.

16 MR. FLAMM: I appreciate that. A lot of  
17 that clarity actually came from inquiries from  
18 building departments. And I found it difficult to  
19 explain some things. And there is some need for  
20 some clarity. David.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: David.

22 MR. GOLDSTEIN: David Goldstein. I seem  
23 to recall reading something --

24 MR. SHIRAKH: And you're with NRDC?

25 MR. GOLDSTEIN: With NRDC, thank you. I

1       seem to recall reading something about a proposal  
2       with respect to high/low switching controls by  
3       occupancy sensors in stairwells or corridors. Is  
4       there any active consideration of that?

5               MR. FLAMM: I know there's some  
6       questions right now on the NFPA standards for  
7       stairwells. I would like to dialogue whether that  
8       shutoff controls are still appropriate. Or if we  
9       need to back off until that dust settles on that.

10              And also for parking garages. The LPD  
11       is so low I'm not confident that we really need  
12       the controls, you know. They're below all the  
13       threshold control requirements anyway.

14              MR. GOLDSTEIN: Okay, I guess let me be  
15       specific. What I'm requesting you look at is the  
16       idea of requiring bilevel controls for stairwells  
17       and corridors in residential buildings, both high  
18       rise and low rise, such that if there is an  
19       occupant sensed, the lighting is automatically at  
20       the full level. But if there is no occupant it  
21       goes down to call it half level.

22              MR. FLAMM: Okay, we're getting some  
23       conflicting information on the NFPA requirements  
24       for the minimum of ten footcandles, I believe.  
25       And how we can accomplish that.

1                   So, I hear you and I think there needs  
2                   to be some industry dialogue because we definitely  
3                   don't want to be in conflict should that become  
4                   the law.

5                   MR. GOLDSTEIN: Okay, thank you.

6                   MR. SHIRAKH: Any other questions for  
7                   Gary? Cheryl.

8                   MS. ENGLISH: Cheryl English, Acuity  
9                   Brands. I have two questions on the luminaire  
10                  cutoff. Perhaps I've misinterpreted the 2005  
11                  standard. But as I read it, it applies to  
12                  hardscape areas including parking lots, building  
13                  entrances, sales, nonsales canopy, and all other  
14                  outdoor sales areas shall be designated as cutoff  
15                  for light distribution.

16                  I've never interpreted that to cover  
17                  trucking and distribution centers. So I guess I  
18                  question if my interpretation of this is correct.  
19                  If we need that exemption, or if we need to go  
20                  back and clarify what this hardscape requirement  
21                  really applies to.

22                  I do agree that these trucking areas,  
23                  it's very difficult to light with cutoff, so I  
24                  would support the concept. I think we just need  
25                  to verify clarification of this language.

1           The second question or comment that I  
2   have is with regard to parking garages. I  
3   strongly support moving that into the indoor  
4   section because there have been conflicting  
5   proposals between what to do with parking garages  
6   on indoor versus outdoor. It needs to be  
7   consolidated in indoor because that's where the  
8   power density requirements, and that's the  
9   application coverage of where it falls.

10           Thank you.

11           MR. SHIRAKH: I think your  
12   interpretation of the cutoff is correct.

13           MS. ENGLISH: Is correct?

14           MR. SHIRAKH: You know, we only intended  
15   it to apply to the ones we've listed there, so --

16           MS. ENGLISH: I thought that was the  
17   intent, --

18           MR. SHIRAKH: -- if something is not  
19   there, then. But there were some questions that  
20   were raised. Perhaps there's other ways we can  
21   address that.

22           MR. FLAMM: I think it's ambiguous where  
23   the trucks are driving around is hardscape or not.  
24   I assumed it was hardscape, and that's where the  
25   questions came from from that industry.

1 MS. ENGLISH: This is why enforcement's  
2 hard because nobody knows what hardscape means.

3 MR. FLAMM: Well, then we welcome  
4 wordsmithing recommendations on that.

5 MR. SHIRAKH: Other questions for Gary?  
6 Okay, that concludes our formal presentations.  
7 Now we move to public comment section. This is  
8 where I get to mispronounce your names. I  
9 apologize.

10 The first if Gus Fresh --

11 MR. FRESHWATER: Freshwater.

12 MR. SHIRAKH: -- Freshwater, okay.

13 MR. FRESHWATER: Thank you. I'm Gus  
14 Freshwater with Elk Corporation. And I'd like to  
15 spend just a very brief couple of minutes with you  
16 talking about Elk's cool roofing program.

17 Next. We have a number of products that  
18 we introduced in 2005 that fit into the cool  
19 roofing category. This is one, our cool barkwood  
20 color. These are made in our Shasta, California  
21 facility.

22 Next. Our work began with 3M who is  
23 here today and has been a partner with us in this  
24 program. As a result of that work Elk became the  
25 first manufacturer to introduce residential

1 asphalt shingle products that met the cool roofing  
2 criteria.

3 We introduced four colors in March of  
4 2005, and those four colors vary in reflectance  
5 from .25 to .7; and generally with emittance  
6 numbers around .9, .87 to .92, in that range.

7 Next, please. These colors are based on  
8 3M technology. This slide gives you a brief  
9 overview of that technology. In essence, it's a  
10 double-coated process which is a critical  
11 parameter because it does mean that the colors  
12 that they make require them to be passed through  
13 their manufacturing process twice.

14 The first coat is a reflective base  
15 coat; and then the second coat is a coat that  
16 actually gives it the reflectance, additional  
17 reflectance, and represents the color. And you  
18 have a little bit of a view here of what the  
19 palette of colors currently available from 3M  
20 looks like.

21 Next.

22 MR. PENNINGTON: So it's the granules  
23 that you're talking about, rather --

24 MR. FRESHWATER: Yes.

25 MR. PENNINGTON: -- rather than the



1 whole; it's not the base that's being colored  
2 here?

3 MR. FRESHWATER: Exactly. The rest of  
4 the shingle is basically the same, whether it's a  
5 cool roofing shingle or not. The difference is in  
6 the granule technology.

7 In terms of where we are with our  
8 program, we've done quite a bit of promotion in  
9 the media with our distribution base and with our  
10 roofing contractor base. The reception, up to  
11 this point, we would say has been uneven at best,  
12 and that's probably a complimentary way of viewing  
13 it.

14 We really see two issues there. In  
15 general, the color palette is lighter to achieve  
16 the reflectance numbers that we're looking for.  
17 And, secondly, the cost is quite a bit higher.  
18 And I'll come back and touch on that again in a  
19 moment.

20 Thus far in a little over a year's worth  
21 of actual market experience in offering these cool  
22 colors as part of our color line out of the  
23 California facility, the sales have been a little  
24 bit under 1 percent of the total sales, of Elk's  
25 total sales within California. So, in general,

1       pretty insignificant portion of our total sales.

2               We do have samples that have now  
3       approached about a year in the aging process, so  
4       we're one-third of the way through the three-year  
5       format there.

6               Next, please. So just briefly some of  
7       the concerns that we have thus far, and then I'll  
8       touch on some of our recommendations and thoughts  
9       at the end.

10              The first concern is that the current  
11       technology for the cool roofing product, when it  
12       comes to asphalt shingles, is limited to achieving  
13       about a .25 on reflectance. That's about as high  
14       as we can go with the colors that are available,  
15       the technology as it is now, without a complete  
16       washout of colors.

17              Next slide. And this slide shows what I  
18       mean by washout. On the far left of this you have  
19       the color spectrum of our current product line.  
20       The tan, the grey and the black versions of our  
21       shingles with the tan being a reflectance of about  
22       .14, all the way down to the black shingle at the  
23       bottom at .04.

24              Then as we progressively move across  
25       this slide, you move to a reflectance of .2 where

1       you can still see good color distinction; .25  
2       which is about where we are now with our cool  
3       roofing line. And you can still see color  
4       distinction but you can see it is beginning to  
5       wash out.

6               By the time you get to .3 or come  
7       anywhere close to approaching .3, you basically  
8       have colors that have all faded to a shade of  
9       grey. So there is, in essence, no color  
10      distinction in the line.

11             Next, please. The second concern is  
12      that the cost premium of the current product line  
13      is about 25 cents per square foot, or about \$25  
14      per roofing square. That varies a little bit.  
15      That's probably plus or minus a nickel, depending  
16      upon the particular color that we're looking at.

17             But there is a pretty significant cost  
18      premium; on a 30 square roof, that would be \$750.  
19      Absent any utility rebates, any tax credits or  
20      other means for offsetting those costs, you can  
21      see what the sales results have been in the first  
22      year. In other words, between the compromise in  
23      the color palette and the additional cost, we've  
24      not been able to move a whole lot of the cool  
25      color product.

1           The cost increase comes primarily from a  
2           combination of the higher pigment cost and thus  
3           the higher granule cost. The double-coating, I  
4           mentioned before. And then issues within the  
5           shingle manufacturing process, itself, that impact  
6           productivity.

7           Next, please. The third concern is that  
8           while we're talking about standards being built  
9           around three-year age data, certainly for our  
10          industry and from our experience none exists as of  
11          yet. As I mentioned previously, we are building  
12          an age database. We're about a year into that,  
13          but we've still got a ways to go.

14          So, quickly, to wrap up. Next, please.  
15          Oh, excuse me, I had forgot about this slide.  
16          This actually shows the age data that we have  
17          after ten months. And you can see, in general,  
18          the products are holding their reflectance, but if  
19          anything, there is a slight tendency to lose some  
20          with time. Three out of the five products have  
21          held after ten months, and we've seen a slight  
22          loss in the other two.

23          Next, please. So Elk's position at this  
24          point is Elk would support an initial reflectance  
25          of a .25 as a reflectivity number. And an

1       emittance of .75. That would be consistent with  
2       the current EnergyStar standards. Our feeling is  
3       that higher levels unnecessarily dilute the color  
4       line; make it less appealing to the consumer; and  
5       add cost that's unjustified from a performance  
6       perspective.

7               We would also support a three-year aged  
8       reflectance number of .20, which is 33 percent  
9       higher than the EnergyStar minimum of 15 percent.  
10      And the real core issue here is there's just no  
11      data yet, at least data that we're aware of, to  
12      support the aged reflectance levels being any  
13      higher than that at this point.

14             Next, please. Elk would also support  
15      limiting the implementation to areas outside of  
16      climate zones 1 through 8, which is a  
17      recommendation that's been previously made.

18             And lastly, Elk would urge  
19      implementation of utility rebates or other offsets  
20      to the additional cost of these programs, or these  
21      products, really to help stimulate demand, to help  
22      us begin to move larger volumes of the product to  
23      begin to add to the infrastructure required to  
24      move the larger volumes that are ultimately going  
25      to be required. But now allow us to get to a

1 point where at a certain time at some point in the  
2 future we have to go, in essence, from 1 mile an  
3 hour to 100 miles an hour overnight. We really  
4 need some help with stimulating the demand.

5 That's it. I'd be glad to answer any  
6 questions.

7 MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions? You can  
8 use this mike.

9 MR. GOVEIA: John Goveia from Pacific  
10 Building Consultants. One of your slides had a  
11 reference to about 25 cents a square foot cost  
12 premium. Am I to assume that that's at  
13 distributor level?

14 MR. FRESHWATER: That is our actual cost  
15 which we're passing on to the distributors.

16 MR. GOVEIA: Okay, so --

17 MR. FRESHWATER: Now, what the  
18 distributors do in terms of marking that up, or  
19 contractors, after that, there could be higher  
20 impacts. But our numbers are really based on our  
21 cost to our distribution base.

22 MR. GOVEIA: Yeah, because our current  
23 cost information that we've got, it ranges from  
24 about anywhere from 36 cents a square foot to 62  
25 to 64 cents at the market value, meaning

1 contractor market value cost.

2 MR. FRESHWATER: That's not  
3 representative of the actual cost that we have  
4 that we're passing along. So I'm not real sure  
5 where your numbers come from.

6 MR. GOVEIA: Right. Ours are finished  
7 contractor to the public cost. Okay, thank you.

8 MR. SHIRAKH: Sir. Any of those mikes.

9 MR. FRYER: My name is David Fryer and  
10 I'm here representing the Roofing Contractors  
11 Association of California. We have about 6000  
12 licensed roofing contractors.

13 And I will, while I sympathize with some  
14 of the manufacturers in having to deal with this,  
15 from a contractor's perspective I think there's,  
16 you know, there's great opportunity here. We get  
17 to mark up these more expensive products.

18 But I will tell you that one of the real  
19 concerns that we have, that I saw earlier when I  
20 was here was the basis supporting these values.  
21 This 25 cents, \$25 a square, is far off the mark.

22 I mean, as a contractor, and I do work  
23 all over the state, we easily see Title 24  
24 compliance no less than \$50 a square, and as much  
25 as \$1. So I think that if we're --

1 MR. SHIRAKH: That's \$50 or 50 cents?

2 MR. FRYER: Fifty cents a square foot,  
3 or \$50 a square; a square is 100 square feet. The  
4 roofing industry --

5 MR. SHIRAKH: Oh, okay.

6 MR. PENNINGTON: That relates to asphalt  
7 shingles --

8 MR. FRYER: -- equates everything to  
9 square.

10 MR. PENNINGTON: -- you're talking  
11 about?

12 MR. FRYER: Asphalt shingles or other --

13 MR. PENNINGTON: So there aren't any  
14 requirements for asphalt.

15 MR. FRYER: -- Title 24 compliant  
16 materials. So, those products that we install  
17 that are Title 24 compliant, generally by the time  
18 it gets to the consumer it's anywhere from \$50 a  
19 square, 50 cents a square foot, to as much as \$1 a  
20 square foot.

21 So if you're basing your values on this  
22 20 cents that I saw earlier today, that's just far  
23 off the mark. And I think you should know that.

24 And I think there can easily -- I think  
25 we can easily see that there could be an economic



1 impact to that. So I just think that needs to be  
2 taken into consideration.

3 We have other issues, too, regarding  
4 education and compliance and all of those things,  
5 which, you know, we'd like to talk more about that  
6 at a more appropriate time. But I did want to  
7 make you aware the numbers are skewed.

8 MR. FRESHWATER: And I can't speak to  
9 what the actual end price is to any individual  
10 consumer in the marketplace. What we've  
11 represented is \$25 a square actual manufacturing  
12 cost impact that we are passing along. And that  
13 impact is based upon literally thousands of, tens  
14 of thousands of squares of manufacturing.

15 So from a manufacturing cost point of  
16 view, I can pretty well validate that that's a  
17 good number. In terms of how that fits with all  
18 of the other Title 24 potentially compliant  
19 products that may be out there, I really can't  
20 speak to that.

21 MR. SHIRAKH: I think we all understand  
22 that manufacturing costs may be different than  
23 what the customer actually gets charged. Hashem.

24 DR. AKBARI: I have a question. Over  
25 the weekend I was at Home Depot, and a 30-year age

1       warranty shingle was being sold at \$45 a square.

2       And that shingle does have, it comes from a  
3       respected manufacturer. It does have the  
4       fiberglass and it does have the granules.

5               And it is a real puzzle for me that just  
6       spraying cool shingles on -- would raise the price  
7       of these shingles from that \$45 a square to \$145 a  
8       square. I just simply have a hard time to digest  
9       that.

10              MR. SHIRAKH: I guess this is a subject  
11       we need to take up offline. Any other questions  
12       for Gus? Thank you so much.

13              MR. FRESHWATER: Thank you.

14              MR. SHIRAKH: Next is Robert Scichili.

15              MR. SCICHILI: I'm Bob Scichili. I  
16       represent the Metal construction Association. And  
17       it relates to the subject matters that we talked  
18       to you about in May. And it is the oversheathing  
19       ventilation project that is being done at Oak  
20       Ridge National Laboratory at the present time.

21              And I'm here to give you just a very  
22       brief understanding of where it is, because at  
23       that last meeting you accepted, granted us a  
24       placeholder for sometime later to present the  
25       template once the work is done. And so I'm here

1 to tell you where we are.

2 It has begun at Oak Ridge National  
3 Laboratory, and we will give you an update here as  
4 to what that timing is. The Metal Construction  
5 Association and the Cool Metal Roofing Coalition,  
6 which is also connected with the Metal  
7 Construction Association, are working with Oak  
8 Ridge and are quantifying the energy benefits of  
9 oversheathing ventilation with the stone-coated  
10 metal products, which there are several  
11 manufacturers in the country.

12 This is, to reiterate again, we are not  
13 here to present a product or a process here that  
14 is going to take the place of cool roofing, but to  
15 enhance the total performance of the energy  
16 savings of a cool roof process.

17 In the handout I just gave to Bill  
18 Pennington, there's a graph there on page 2 which  
19 demonstrates the reduction of a peak load gain  
20 compared to a direct attached dark-colored roof.  
21 And the results show as follows:

22 Heat reflective pigmented roofs reduce  
23 peak heat gain by 15 percent. Above sheathing  
24 ventilation adds another 30 percent reduction in  
25 peak heat gain. For a total of 45 percent, which

1 is quite handsome.

2 Finally, in order to give the Commission  
3 the predictions on energy savings for over the  
4 sheathing ventilation in California climate zones,  
5 as required, we are doing the following: Create  
6 an algorithm which has been done by Oak Ridge at  
7 the present time. So it's in place. Validate it  
8 against experimental data, and this is being done  
9 and will be done by the end of August or sometime  
10 before.

11 And the modeling that needs to be done  
12 from that for the California energy zones; and a  
13 complete template for presentation to the  
14 Commission for consideration will be done on or  
15 before October 1st.

16 So we wanted to give you an  
17 understanding of where we were. You were kind  
18 enough to grant us that placeholder. And we are  
19 diligently working towards the process and making  
20 sure that it gets done to your specifications.

21 Any questions?

22 MR. SHIRAKH: Any questions for him?

23 Steve.

24 MR. GATES: Yeah, Steve Gates. I'm  
25 wondering if, you know, you just mentioned a

1 second way to skin the cat. You know, when it's a  
2 cool roof, as Hashem has talked about, a second  
3 way is ventilating under the roof. A third way is  
4 to actually make the roof hotter so it radiates  
5 better.

6 And you basically make it hotter, you  
7 know, in terms of an attic construction you make  
8 the roof hotter by putting insulating sheathing  
9 underneath it. So that forces more of the heat  
10 transfer back out again, rather than into the  
11 attic.

12 Have any of the analyses that either you  
13 or that LBL has done addressed that approach?

14 MR. SCICHILI: I would say that the  
15 project, as you have described it, namely that  
16 kind of work, to my knowledge, was done at Oak  
17 Ridge, or would be done at Oak Ridge at this  
18 particular point. Not to say that Lawrence  
19 Berkeley couldn't do it, but I would have to defer  
20 to Andre Desjarlais as it relates to your  
21 question, because I have no knowledge of that.

22 MR. GATES: Thank you.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: I see Andre is --

24 MR. PENNINGTON: So Andre's going to  
25 answer your question.

1           MR. DESJARLAIS: I'll try and answer  
2           that question. What you're proposing is very  
3           similar to -- batting where the insulation systems  
4           are moved up under the rafters --

5           MR. GATES: No. What I'm talking about  
6           is you leave the insulation on the ceiling and you  
7           put a relatively small layer of insulation under  
8           the shingle.

9           MR. DESJARLAIS: You could be adding  
10          resistance though if --

11          MR. GATES: Yes, but the difference  
12          is --

13          MR. DESJARLAIS: -- you're ventilating  
14          the attic, then the additional insulation that  
15          you're applying is outside of the ventilated  
16          space. And therefore it wouldn't give you very  
17          much benefit --

18          MR. GATES: Well, except the under-roof  
19          radiation is the primary method of heat transfer  
20          from that roof surface to the insulation on the  
21          ceiling.

22          And if you even had, actually had -- the  
23          reason I'm asking this is my house is done exactly  
24          this way, and there are other homes in my  
25          neighborhood that are now being retrofitted with

1       this. As our old wood shingles are having to be  
2       replaced, people are going with metal roofs that,  
3       because of fire requirements, fire code  
4       requirements, have two inches of fiberglass  
5       insulation as part of this wood rack structure  
6       that actually supports the metal shingles.

7               And without exception, all of my  
8       neighbors have reported to me, you know, a  
9       significant drop in their air conditioning bills.  
10      And a perception inside their houses that they're  
11      considerably more comfortable after they've  
12      retrofitted the roof.

13             Now, these are not cool roofs; they're a  
14      very dark stone-coated metal. Mine has the  
15      advantage on top of most people's that I have a  
16      radiant barrier under it.

17             But the anecdotal evidence in my  
18      neighborhood is overwhelmingly the same. I mean  
19      everyone that I've talked to who has had a roof  
20      done this way has commented that, yeah, it's  
21      definitely more comfortable this summer.

22             MR. SCICHILI: Well, I think what you're  
23      really, you present a very enterprising question.  
24      I think that what we're really saying to you, by  
25      the initial results that we've gotten just so far,

1 is that when this template is given to the  
2 Commission let's say in October, I think it's  
3 going to address every one of the things that you  
4 have in mind.

5 Because that movement of air  
6 theoretically, without being a scientist, and I  
7 don't pretend to be one, is a barrier in itself.  
8 Okay.

9 MR. GATES: Yes.

10 MR. SCICHILI: So therefore I think that  
11 the results that you're now experiencing with the  
12 insulation and the -- in other words, the makeup  
13 that you have for your roof and others in your  
14 neighborhood, you're going to find that this is  
15 going to be just as good or probably better.

16 MR. GATES: Yeah. Naturally the point  
17 is to really try to point out to the Commission  
18 that if you've got an attic -- a typical, you  
19 know, particularly for residences where you have  
20 an attic construction where the insulation is on  
21 the ceiling, anything that you do to reduce the  
22 inner surface temperature of the roof, or actually  
23 even more than that. Anything you do to reduce  
24 the radiant capability of that inner surface,  
25 whether it's a radiant barrier, which is, you



1 know, becoming pretty common with sheathing, or  
2 ventilation between the sheathing and the  
3 shingles, or, you know, a more reflective shingle  
4 in and of itself, or insulation. All of those  
5 have the same effect.

6 And so all of those, I think, would be  
7 worthy candidates for a so-called cool roof.

8 MR. PENNINGTON: So they don't have the  
9 same effect. You know, we're studying radiant  
10 barriers versus cool roofs, and you know, that  
11 work has demonstrated they don't have the same  
12 effect.

13 I think Andre is skeptical that the  
14 insulation has the same effect, based on what you  
15 said. May have some effect, but not the same  
16 effect. And maybe.

17 MR. GATES: Yeah, and basically that's  
18 what I'm trying to raise in the issue is, has this  
19 been studied. That was what my original question  
20 was about. And you're saying that yes, it is.

21 MR. PENNINGTON: Have not.

22 MR. GATES: Oh, you have not. I see.

23 MR. SCICHILI: But this approach I think  
24 is going to be just as good. And give you just  
25 the same kinds of answers.

1           And I'll leave you with this further  
2     note. If you recall in the earlier presentations  
3     this morning where you had two schools that were  
4     green, went from 12 to 29 in terms of their  
5     reflectivity. I personally was involved in that  
6     particular process.

7           And after a year the school board  
8     reports that they've got an \$8000 savings. And  
9     that's the only difference between the two roofs,  
10    okay.

11          Well, if you take that differential from  
12    12 to 29 and you add the movement of air that  
13    we're talking about in this process, you're not  
14    going to save 15 percent from reflectivity; you're  
15    not going to save a whole lot more. And you're  
16    going to have the air movement on top of it, so it  
17    just makes it that much better. Just depends what  
18    metal surface you're putting up there.

19          MR. SHIRAKH: Okay. Rick Olson.

20          MR. OLSON: I'm Rick Olson; I'm the  
21    Technical Director for the Tile Roofing Institute.  
22    We represent all of the clay and concrete tile  
23    manufacturers in North America. And we're a  
24    rather large stakeholder in California, as it  
25    comes into play with the cool roof.

1           We're here to offer our support and what  
2           the gentlemen just talked about for their study  
3           that the metal roof people are doing, on what they  
4           call above the substrate.

5           You'll recall at the last workshop Jerry  
6           Vanderwater presented part of our work, which we  
7           call the subtile ventilation. We're both talking  
8           about the same area, which is the definable space  
9           between the substrate and the roofing material.

10          We, once again, ask that the Committee  
11          really consider looking at that. We had an  
12          interim whitepaper that was presented by Dr. Bill  
13          Miller from Oak Ridge Laboratory that went out in  
14          the fall.

15          What we're asking you to do is take a  
16          look at the air space and understand that it  
17          really is part of a product and not really a  
18          practice. I know anything you guys look at that  
19          you consider part of a practice wouldn't hold true  
20          under this Committee's jurisdiction.

21          We're here to say that we'd like to have  
22          you recognize that air space as part of the  
23          product, because it brings a significant benefit  
24          to the system.

25          You talked about the results that they

1       were getting on the metal products; that it'll  
2       reduce it somewhere in the neighborhood of 30 to  
3       40 percent. We can get, if we take in the thermal  
4       mass, the air space of our tiles, we can achieve  
5       almost a 70 percent reduction.

6               The cost of that construction is minimal  
7       being added on. So it's really giving the  
8       consumer and a builder an alternative that they  
9       can do without having to get into these very  
10      expensive additives that are there.

11             You also heard this morning one of our  
12      members said that if he was required to go with a  
13      color coating, that's not a system he could do, he  
14      would be out of business making tile. Which is  
15      sad, because his system would bring those benefits  
16      and meet the intent of your codes without having  
17      to go to that color process to get there.

18             The other concern we raise is no matter  
19      what we do here we got to find a way to work it  
20      across to the other side. Because as you put  
21      codes in place, as Yoshi reported from MCA, he  
22      can't take his data across today and get the CRRC  
23      to recognize it.

24             We're working with Heschong to get the  
25      methodology for how we're going to measure this

1 tile and get that in there. But as of if the  
2 rules went in place today, we would have no  
3 ability to get any of our products recognized.

4 So I'll leave you with that thought.  
5 That whatever we do on this side, we got to make  
6 sure the other side is there to help recognize  
7 these products, or we're really going to end up in  
8 mass confusion of saying do we go here, do we go  
9 over to Title 24, do we got to go to the fire  
10 committees.

11 We need some consensus around the table  
12 so that we're playing by your rules. But as they  
13 get implemented for all the roofing materials,  
14 we're all on the same page.

15 That's it.

16 MR. PENNINGTON: So thank you for  
17 working with the Cool Roof Rating Council to get  
18 that methodology set up.

19 MR. OLSON: Well, we're looking forward  
20 to it.

21 MR. PENNINGTON: Appreciate it.

22 MR. OLSON: Thank you.

23 MR. SHIRAKH: Phil Dregger.

24 MR. DREGGER: Phil Dregger, Pacific  
25 Building Consultants, here on behalf of ARMA,

1 Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association.

2 Two items. One, I want to draw  
3 attention to the CEC and the interested parties of  
4 three letters that ARMA recently forwarded to the  
5 CRRC. And I want to make a reply to a rebuttal  
6 report recently posted on your website.

7 In terms of the three letters, ARMA  
8 recently forwarded three letters to the CEC that  
9 grew out of our testimony on the May workshops.  
10 And I'm not going to reiterate those here.

11 But let me just say that one of the  
12 letters was a request for the CEC to revise the  
13 way lifecycle costing numbers are estimated.  
14 Request that they account for incremental cost  
15 premiums incurred during the 30-year lifecycle and  
16 some recoating costs.

17 Second letter dealt with a request to  
18 revisit the incremental cost premium associated  
19 with membrane roofing, which if you recall, has  
20 been mentioned several times today, at 20 cents in  
21 light of some cost information that we also  
22 previously forwarded.

23 And the third letter was a request to  
24 revisit cost effectiveness of current and proposed  
25 prescriptive cool roof requirements in light of

1 the increased 2008 energy insulation levels.

2 Okay. The second item is a reply to a  
3 letter by Lambrick and Associates posted on the  
4 site. And it was termed, or it's titled, rebuttal  
5 to the PBC report. And basically that's a report  
6 that we distributed at the May workshop. And it's  
7 posted on your site. Regarding a snapshot of  
8 installed costs of noncool and cool roofs that we  
9 obtained from five licensed roofing contractors  
10 with very defined systems and very defined scope.

11 Basically the Lambrick letter recommends  
12 the CEC not consider the cost information because  
13 it did not reflect actual roofing conditions. We  
14 beg to differ. But actually it's quite simple.  
15 In fact, I agree with a number of the items  
16 brought up in the Lambrick letter, but I  
17 respectfully want to point out that these specific  
18 kinds of items have little or no effect on the  
19 focus of the report. And that was the incremental  
20 cost premium associated with the various roof  
21 systems.

22 Just some examples. The Lambrick report  
23 points out that our snapshot excluded costs of  
24 membrane put on parapets or walls. Correct, it  
25 doesn't. It includes costs, specific costs,

1 associated with various kinds of insulation.

2 That's true, it doesn't. It doesn't include or it  
3 doesn't clarify exactly which membrane, say single  
4 ply membrane, is being used.

5 Those details, which if the parapet  
6 walls are in or out, or whether or not the cost of  
7 the insulation, would make a difference on the  
8 total cost. And it doesn't make necessarily any  
9 difference on the cost premium. And specifically  
10 if the two systems being compared both exclude or  
11 include the same items.

12 And so the clarification is although I  
13 agree that you can set up the scope of work many  
14 different ways, it was defined very clearly and  
15 tightly to avoid any apples-to-oranges, and  
16 apples-to-apples.

17 So basically I just want to reiterate,  
18 we believe that it is an accurate snapshot of the  
19 cost premiums associated with going from noncool  
20 to cool. And would reaffirm our recommendation  
21 that the CEC seriously consider that information  
22 as it greatly impacts the cost effectiveness.

23 And also just to reiterate some of the  
24 previous comments about the cost. Overwhelming  
25 opinion in the Roof Contracting Association is the



1 cost greatly exceed 20 cents a square foot for  
2 membrane.

3 I'll take any questions.

4 MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you. Have a  
5 question, the gentleman in the back?

6 MR. POHORSKY: Not necessarily a  
7 question, just a comment for Phil. John Pohorsky  
8 with GAF. And we manufacture several different  
9 types of cool roofing membranes. And our cost  
10 premium at the manufacturing level is between 20  
11 cents and 30 cents a square foot for the low-slope  
12 membranes. Versus the membranes that are not  
13 Title 24 compliant.

14 And our friends had similar numbers with  
15 their shingles. The distributors mark it up, and  
16 then the contractor marks it up from there. So,  
17 you know, regardless what the number is, I think  
18 everybody along the way is just taking a chunk.

19 So, you know, where your 20 cents or 30  
20 cents comes from, you know, if you're asking  
21 manufacturers that would be a fairly factual  
22 number. If you're asking the distributor that may  
23 be a little bit low. If you're asking a  
24 contractor to put it on your roof, it's going to  
25 be lower yet.

1                   MR. SHIRAKH: So the number that you  
2                   quoted, 20 to 30 cents, that's your manufacturing  
3                   cost?

4                   MR. DREGGER: That's correct.

5                   MR. SHIRAKH: Okay, thank you. Next is  
6                   John Goveia.

7                   MR. GOVEIA: Very good. I'm John Goveia  
8                   from Pacific Building Consultants and Phil is my  
9                   partner. And, again, we're assisting and  
10                  consulting with ARMA. And we appreciate the  
11                  opportunity to listen to the Commission's  
12                  activities, as well as to address some issues.

13                  I just wanted to give you a brief update  
14                  from our May session that we were going to follow  
15                  up with some steep-slope roof costs. And briefly  
16                  I just want to touch on two items. And that was  
17                  the nature of our cost study that we have in  
18                  progress; and second, some preliminary costs and  
19                  yet more costs are coming in.

20                  The nature of the study in progress is  
21                  not a raw material cost or what we might hear here  
22                  as a manufacture cost. We're basing it on a cost  
23                  to the consumer. And because that is the  
24                  difference when we compare a completed roof cost  
25                  that's noncool versus a cool roof.

1           And it includes a comparative of labor,  
2   also. Because there are systems in steep slope as  
3   well as low that incur not just material costs,  
4   but also labor. For example, if you're doing  
5   coatings as a process in the field. That's not  
6   just a material cost, it also has to include the  
7   coating cost. And the labor to put it down.

8           So, we predefine some systems, very  
9   similar to what we did in the low slope, so that  
10   we could have, quote, noncool cost/cool cost. But  
11   we described it this time what we believed cool  
12   was going to be. Like the .25 for shingles; .4  
13   for tile; things like that.

14           And we got construction costs from wood  
15   shingle to wood shake, metal tile. All in all we  
16   got 21 systems that we're costing out. Or hoping  
17   to get all costed out.

18           And right now the information coming  
19   back that we've got so far was from northern  
20   California, southern California and Central  
21   Valley. The cooperation was good because right  
22   now it's giving us a broad overview of the  
23   northern sector, Central Valley and south,  
24   including the San Diego area. Because that one  
25   contractor happens to also serve L.A. Basin, as

1 well as San Diego.

2 So the bottomline is when we look at the  
3 costs that came in, asphalt shingles, you heard  
4 earlier about the 25 cents maybe at the  
5 manufacturing level, from the contracting level to  
6 the consumer what we're getting back is anywhere  
7 from 36 to 65 cents a square foot more to go cool.  
8 There's no labor difference in shingles, asphalt  
9 shingles, but this is the difference strictly in  
10 the product marked up.

11 And, Hashem, earlier you said you went  
12 to Home Depot and saw a shingle for, I don't know,  
13 \$40. How could it be 100 or something. First,  
14 none of the cool products are currently available  
15 in the three-tab shingle, 30-year shingles.

16 And second, at the distributor level,  
17 because we also got costs at distributor level,  
18 not contractor level. And at the distributor  
19 level the cost of the cool shingle, at an average  
20 contractor cost, not special deal to this guy or  
21 horrible deal to this guy coming in to buy it,  
22 where it was noncool, same shingle, 40-year  
23 shingle where we were about \$65 plus tax out the  
24 door. To go cool was about \$93.

25 So there's roughly 30 cents difference,

1        maybe 31 cents, just at the distributor level to  
2        the contractor. The contractor will then mark it  
3        up further.

4                One other option that we also looked to  
5        explore was whether or not you could do the white  
6        coating, the semititious coating on shingles,  
7        which the company out of Stockton does. And they  
8        do do that, but the cost premium there is 80 cents  
9        a square foot.

10               We looked at concrete tile and there are  
11       some special coatings that can be done similar to  
12       the ones that are being experimented with up here  
13       in Sacramento. But you're still in a  
14       neighborhood, with preparation and coating, at  
15       least probably at 50 cents, if not more, per  
16       square foot. That's field applied.

17               And then there's the option you heard  
18       earlier about the elevated tile system or  
19       ventilation space, convective -- we got various  
20       costs because we included one of those systems in  
21       our cost. And depending on the contractor and the  
22       area, the cost of that system went anywhere from  
23       44 cents a square foot to \$1.74.

24               And the \$1.74, I can tell you, in  
25       southern California. Why is it so much more?

1       Because southern California does not normally use  
2       battens, wood battens to hold the tile on. So  
3       this is a huge increase for that marketplace down  
4       there.

5               And clay tile, we heard earlier that  
6       generally, you know, if we go from a one product  
7       manufacturer to another, and in particular if we  
8       go to the MCA tile, which is a high-end tile, it's  
9       got a glazed surface, that's still probably in the  
10      neighborhood of \$1, probably at least \$1 a square  
11      foot.

12             As compared to, you heard earlier from  
13      Gladding McBean, if they had to put pigments  
14      throughout their clay tile, they'd be at \$1 to 2,  
15      to maybe even \$3 a square foot more.

16             And so those are huge items. So, that  
17      we're trying to say is we really believe that you  
18      need to revisit the analysis that was done on the  
19      cost that was used to show justification that it  
20      was going to save somebody some money. Because  
21      it's going to cost the consumer a lot of money to  
22      go cool in a lot of these cases.

23             And, aside from that, any questions?

24             MR. SHIRAKH: Questions for -- thank you  
25      so much.

1 MR. DREGGER: Thank you.

2 MR. SHIRAKH: I'm going to switch track  
3 momentarily and go to outdoor lighting, because  
4 some people have to leave. Cheryl English. And  
5 then we'll go back to cool roofs.

6 MS. ENGLISH: Thank you. Cheryl  
7 English, Acuity Brands. These comment relate to  
8 the PG&E case report on outdoor lighting. I was  
9 surprised, I thought it was going to be presented  
10 here today.

11 It was presented at the May workshop,  
12 which conflicted with the long-standing NEMA  
13 meeting, so we did not have comments prepared  
14 prior to that May workshop.

15 With regard to this CASE report we  
16 have, or I have, on behalf of my company,  
17 forwarded comments. California never regulated  
18 outdoor lighting before the 2005 standard. That  
19 just went into effect in October. And I would  
20 contend that we do not have sufficient information  
21 to really understand how these standards are being  
22 applied or how they're being enforced.

23 And so I recommend that you do not make  
24 significant revisions, in that they are not  
25 justified for 2008. I believe if we wait a cycle

1 we'll have a much better understanding. I know  
2 that my company is still educating many designers  
3 about what the 2005 standards are.

4 Second comment is that the simulation  
5 models that were presented in this CASE report I  
6 would like to contend are -- I'd like to comment  
7 that the models that were presented in the CASE  
8 report were very thorough. And I appreciate that  
9 the contractors put together all the information  
10 that was kind of lacking in the 2005 process.

11 However, these models do not, in my  
12 opinion, address real-life conditions for site  
13 lighting. There's a number of specific reasons  
14 that we do not feel that it supports real-life  
15 conditions that are outlined in the comments that  
16 have been officially submitted by NEMA. And I'll  
17 just defer to those officially submitted comments.

18 Third comment. With regard to security  
19 multipliers in table 147D, the CASE report  
20 proposes significantly ratcheted power density  
21 values for many of the lighting applications.  
22 Therefore the security multipliers become even  
23 more important.

24 Zone 4 now needs to be included in those  
25 security multipliers, since many of the



1 applications have ratcheted zone 4 values down by  
2 almost half. And the security multiplier itself  
3 may need to be reevaluated.

4 In the 2005 process zone 4 was not  
5 included and the multipliers were rather  
6 conservative because the power density values were  
7 conservative for the 2005 proposal and what became  
8 standard.

9 The fourth comment, it's been proposed  
10 to add an initial wattage allowance for nonuniform  
11 application requirements. I support the concept,  
12 but would submit that there may be a better way to  
13 handle this. First, it needs to cover a broader  
14 scope of applications than what has been proposed,  
15 because there are many other applications that  
16 have nonuniform requirements.

17 It seems to focus on the addition of  
18 only a single luminaire per site which favors  
19 small sites only. There are variations on large  
20 sites of nonuniform perimeter and designing to  
21 minimum light levels. The perimeter is a very  
22 critical part of the site design.

23 The values being proposed seem to be  
24 arbitrary and don't have technical justification.  
25 I would propose that you look at a power allowance

1 factor much like you do for indoor lighting that's  
2 been established and used in indoor Title 24  
3 requirements for a number of years in applying PAF  
4 type of factor for outdoor lighting.

5 Thank you.

6 MR. SHIRAKH: Just a quick response,  
7 Jon. I think we really need to take this offline  
8 with Nancy and Jim and Gary and everyone. But if  
9 you can, summarize your response in 30 seconds.

10 MR. McHUGH: I just have one question.  
11 I didn't quite understand what you meant about the  
12 power adjustment factor. Are you talking about  
13 lighting control credits for outdoor lighting, is  
14 that what you meant by power adjustment factor?

15 MS. ENGLISH: What was recommended in  
16 the report was simply an additional wattage  
17 allowance. And I would recommend that it is a  
18 percentage increase over the base power density  
19 for the site.

20 MR. McHUGH: For small sites, is that  
21 what you're suggesting?

22 MS. ENGLISH: No. For all sites.  
23 Because large sites also have these nonuniform  
24 requirements, and I believe in the testimony from  
25 the May workshop it was clarified that this would

1       apply to both small and large sites.

2               MR. McHUGH:  Thank you very much.  I'll  
3       look forward to reading the NEMA comments, and  
4       we'll discuss this via email.  Thank you.

5               MR. SHIRAKH:  Thank you, Cheryl.  We're  
6       going to --

7               MR. BENYA:  Mazi, just a comment --

8               MR. SHIRAKH:  Okay.

9               MR. BENYA:  Jim Benya, Benya Lighting.  
10       I also want to point out that an inclusion  
11       workshop in May and here at the Commission, as  
12       well as the stakeholders workshop, it was agreed  
13       that the contractors --

14              MR. McHUGH:  Is your mike on?

15              MR. BENYA:  Pardon?

16              MR. McHUGH:  Is your little microphone  
17       on?  There's a little switch right there.  It  
18       should be in the up position.

19              MR. BENYA:  We were supposed to see some  
20       work back on the (inaudible).  It was going to  
21       have some of these -- we were going to see more  
22       modeling and some more demonstration of how those  
23       factors worked on differing sites.  So there was  
24       an agreement at that time.  So we are still  
25       waiting for that input.

1           MR. McHUGH: Thanks, Jim. And that's  
2     right, we are following up sort of offline of this  
3     process. And, in fact, Cheryl, I think I've asked  
4     you about four or five times for those sort of  
5     geometries that would help us identify your  
6     specific issues.

7           So, you be specific -- we really want to  
8     do that, but we don't want to end up doing  
9     simulations and studies of things that aren't  
10    really your concern. We really want to address  
11    your comments, so the sooner you get this to us  
12    the sooner we can reply.

13          MS. ENGLISH: Well, they've been  
14    submitted to the --

15          MR. McHUGH: In that document that has  
16    those specific --

17          MS. ENGLISH: With regard to the models  
18    there's very specific bullet point items.

19          MR. McHUGH: Fantastic. Thank you.

20          MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. Next speaker,  
21    Reed Hitchcock.

22          MR. HITCHCOCK: I guess it's back to  
23    roofs. My name is Reed Hitchcock, I represent the  
24    Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association. First,  
25    would just briefly like to acknowledge and thank

1 Bill and the CEC Staff, especially most recently  
2 Bill, for some of the quick responses to queries  
3 that we've made regarding timelines and industry  
4 efforts. Thank you.

5 A few comments that I'd like to make.  
6 Number one, as I think a lot of us have heard,  
7 there's a lot of questions that are still very  
8 much on the table related to cool roofing. Off  
9 the top of my head without having taken notes  
10 during the comment period, the first one that  
11 comes to mind is whether the preliminary proposals  
12 that were presented in May by Dr. Akbari represent  
13 the ultimate direction of CEC.

14 I did have some feedback from CEC Staff  
15 that maybe there would be alternate versions of  
16 those coming out at some point.

17 Another example would be on the  
18 presentation that Dr. Akbari gave, what was not  
19 covered in the proposal but was on the  
20 presentation, was the potential for including  
21 language related to the solar reflectance index.  
22 I'm curious if that is going to happen, or if  
23 there's a timeline for a revised proposal.

24 And also, there's been a number of  
25 questions raised on cost justification, lifecycle

1 cost and a lot of other factors. And I was kind  
2 of struck when Charles Eley said when the dust  
3 settles, related to roofing proposals. There's a  
4 lot of questions on the table.

5 In addition to that, speaking on behalf  
6 of our group, and some of the others I've heard  
7 from here, I know the roofing industry, having  
8 received those preliminary proposals, just in  
9 late, or I guess it was mid-May, kind of stepped  
10 to action to undertake a fair amount of research  
11 that, at least as industry, we consider important  
12 to the process.

13 For our group, you heard Jon talk about  
14 the collection of accurate cost data for steep-  
15 slope roofing applications. And also, Bill, you  
16 should have received a letter from us related to a  
17 proposal that we are putting research together for  
18 right now, that we plan to present in a proposal  
19 related to the inclusion of prescriptive tradeoff  
20 compliance options for steep-slope residential,  
21 similar to what exists in the 2005 code for low-  
22 slope applications.

23 In summary, I'm not going to belabor any  
24 of those points, what we were hoping and we  
25 respectfully request, that the Commission hold an

1 additional workshop of this nature to present some  
2 of the proposals that have been offered, as well  
3 as hopefully to receive the, kind of the polished  
4 version, if that's what it is, of the CEC's cool  
5 roofing proposals, and many of the other issues of  
6 relevance that have been raised.

7 That's all I had. I don't know if  
8 there's any questions. That's it. Thank you.

9 MR. VERMA: Next is Tom Hutchinson.

10 MR. HUTCHINSON: It's still afternoon,  
11 so, good afternoon. I'm Tom Hutchinson; I'm  
12 currently here today representing the EPM Roofing  
13 Association. I'm coming before you today to  
14 support the previous proposal for prescriptive  
15 equivalent for ballasted roofing in regards to  
16 cool roofing previously brought forth by SPRI.

17 A letter supporting this issue has been  
18 forwarded and currently is posted on the CEC  
19 website.

20 As a licensed architect, immediate past  
21 President of the Roof Consultant Institute, and a  
22 registered roof consultant, I've designed a  
23 multitude of various types of roofing. And I can  
24 tell you that long-term service life and the  
25 success of the roof is a component of designing a

1 roof that's appropriate for the building type, the  
2 environmental climate, as well as geographical  
3 location.

4 And thus, architects and designers such  
5 as myself need options, as there's no panacea for  
6 all roof conditions. Additionally, having walked  
7 thousands of squares of various roofing, I can  
8 attest to you that all roofs age and get dirty  
9 over time. My empirical experience would tell you  
10 that ballast roofs are the coolest.

11 This is substantiated by a study by  
12 Georgia Tech University in which they looked at  
13 roof surface temperatures. And their findings  
14 found that the ambient temperature of ballasted  
15 roofing systems were, on average, nine degrees  
16 Fahrenheit lower than the nearest roof system  
17 comparison.

18 As such, the idea of providing a  
19 exemption for the use of ballasts to comply with  
20 the CEC requirement for cool roofs is a welcome  
21 and proactive approach.

22 I've traveled extensively throughout the  
23 country and you can tell, this country as well as  
24 the world, that indigenous cultures use shading as  
25 a factor in cooling. This can be seen right out



1 in the courtyard. I didn't see a whole lot of  
2 people standing out in the courtyard, they're all  
3 in the arcade keeping cool.

4 SPRI and Oak Ridge, the Single Ply  
5 Membrane Roofing, the Single Ply Roofing Industry,  
6 Oak Ridge National Lab, recent research concluded  
7 that some ballasted roof system configurations  
8 provided the same benefit as more recognized cool  
9 roofing options such as single ply membrane.

10 They found that white single ply gained  
11 temperature over time due to surface degradation  
12 in the form of soiling. That would justify  
13 empirical evidence.

14 Heat flux for bare TPOs or other single  
15 ply membranes earlier -- peak earlier and higher  
16 than for ballasted roof systems with coverages of  
17 24 pounds per square foot, or paver ballast. It  
18 appears possible that the Oak Ridge will  
19 supplement the DEO calculator with this  
20 information.

21 As a member of the DOE/EPA calculator  
22 group, it appears that this information may make  
23 its way into the adjusted calculator, as well.

24 Therefore, for ballasted the ERA  
25 supports the proposed language for the 208 Title

1       24, subchapter 2, section 118. Whereby for  
2       ballasted roof systems, as defined in SPRI, ANSI,  
3       RP4, the ballast shall be made of either concrete  
4       pavers or stone, where the minimum stone size  
5       shall be a number 4, as defined by ASTM-D-448.  
6       And the ballast shall be applied onto roof at a  
7       minimum rate of 15 pounds per square foot.

8               Providing roof system designers with a  
9       cool roofing option that is self-cleaning,  
10      nonflammable, a fact that can't be under-estimated  
11      with the recent newscasts in California, provides  
12      continuous UV protection of the life of the roof  
13      system, and provides a class A rating system while  
14      saving costs and providing energy savings, is both  
15      a prudent and proactive update for the CEC to  
16      make.

17              Thank you very much for your attention  
18      and time this afternoon.

19              MR. SHIRAKH: David --

20              MR. ROODVOETS: Roodvoets.

21              MR. SHIRAKH: -- Roodvoets, right. I  
22      promised that I was going to mispronounce your  
23      names; I'm true to my promise.

24              MR. ROODVOETS: I'm Dave Roodvoets. I'm  
25      Technical Director for SPRI, as a consultant. And

1       SPRI represents the manufacturers of black and  
2       white membranes and probably every color in  
3       between. And roof coating products, as well as  
4       all of the other components of the system, such as  
5       glues, screws, insulation and raw materials. So  
6       we're a fairly broad-based group. And we have  
7       some relative consensus here.

8               The first one is that if CEC increases  
9       the baseline level of insulation used for  
10      commercial buildings, that the cost justification  
11      for cool roofs should be reevaluated.

12             The report from Pacific Building  
13      Consultants to ARMA, available, and we've heard  
14      about it quite a bit today, on the website, is an  
15      excellent study of its type. Roofing cost studies  
16      are very difficult to do, and are always limited  
17      in scope. And I've tried to do these many times  
18      in my career.

19             And this study is also limited in scope  
20      when you look at five contractors in five  
21      different, in a very very competitive market. So  
22      costs can vary greatly as this study pointed out  
23      very clearly, the cost of a system can vary.

24             The results clearly show the significant  
25      variation between the five roofers that provided

1 data. The study also clearly shows that it's  
2 obvious, if you start with a black product, and  
3 you want to make it reflective, it's going to  
4 cost. And these costs are going to vary. That's  
5 just -- it's pretty darn obvious.

6 And these costs can be significantly  
7 more than 10 cents a square foot, or 20 cents a  
8 square foot.

9 The study also shows when cool membranes  
10 are readily available in the market, and there are  
11 plenty of them, that meet the 2005 prescriptive  
12 requirements, and when they're installed by  
13 experienced contractors, the cool membranes are  
14 cost competitive with other systems. If it's done  
15 by an experienced contractor in the market, he's  
16 going to be cost competitive.

17 Moving on to lifecycle costing.  
18 Lifecycle cost, based on a 30-year cycle, as Dr.  
19 Akbari said at the last session, 30 years is a  
20 pretty long time. And if you do that you really  
21 need to consider roof replacement, recover or  
22 recoating in that time. There's very few systems  
23 that will last 30 years. Typical roofs' lives in  
24 California are somewhere between 10 and 20 years.

25 I would also like to point out that

1       there are some membrane systems that initially may  
2       be more costly to install that have a demonstrated  
3       life of 30 years or more. And one of the things  
4       that were talked about before with ballasted  
5       roofs, these all have quite long lives as far as  
6       the systems are concerned.

7               There are also plenty of systems of  
8       reflective roofs that can provide -- or systems  
9       that are alternates to reflective roofs that can  
10      provide energy savings such as the ballasted  
11      roofs, and increased insulation. It's not the  
12      only way -- cool, reflective roofs are not the  
13      only way to get there is what we're trying to say.

14             As noted before, significant energy  
15      savings can occur if it is required to bring the  
16      roof up to the R value required for new buildings  
17      when the roof is recovered or replaced. That's  
18      one thing that looks like a big hole in the  
19      current standards. A lot of buildings are not  
20      being brought up to the standard for a new  
21      building.

22             In conclusion, SPRI really supports all  
23      the efforts that CEC is doing to reduce building  
24      energy costs. More energy efficient roofs are a  
25      significant factor in this equation. We believe

1       that cool roofs are an excellent way to achieve  
2       energy savings. We also note that there are other  
3       excellent ways beyond reflectivity to achieve the  
4       cost goals and the effective energy savings.

5               Thank you very much for your time.

6               MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. And the last  
7       card I have is Charles Praeger.

8               MR. PRAEGER: I'm Chuck Praeger and I'm  
9       with the Cool Metal Roofing Coalition. And our  
10      comment is basically to deal with the code change  
11      proposal that was discussed at the May conference.

12              And what we'd like to do is specifically  
13      relate to the discussion that occurred on page 9,  
14      which is really the beginning discussion of  
15      technology measures.

16              And more specifically, the second  
17      paragraph in footnote 7. And it's our  
18      understanding, particularly in the basis of the  
19      presentation that occurred in May, that the  
20      underlying assumption is that the utilization of  
21      perylene black pigments on a double-coated system  
22      would yield a reflectivity of .4, or .40.

23              And so, we, working with the  
24      manufacturer who basically has developed the  
25      system, wanted to further discuss some other

1 ramifications that occur with this pigment system.  
2 And it's very important that it goes into the  
3 record that perylene black pigments are primarily  
4 being utilized in the automotive industry for  
5 vinyls and for plastics. It's currently not being  
6 utilized in the roofing industry.

7 And there's a couple of reasons why  
8 that's the case. And I think it gets back to all  
9 pigments aren't created equal. And there's  
10 different characteristics and capabilities of  
11 different pigment systems.

12 So it's important to understand why the  
13 industry at this point in time hasn't driven down  
14 that road, and it's because of some initial  
15 research that they've done within their own  
16 operations.

17 And the first thing is that it's an  
18 organic pigment, which means that it lacks heat  
19 stability. And we all know that on top of roofs  
20 the heat can get pretty extreme. And so heat  
21 stability is a very important factor for any  
22 pigment system.

23 Also it's nonacid resistant. And we  
24 know that our atmosphere has a lot of acid in it.  
25 We have acid rain. And so it's very important

1       that the pigments that go into any film system be  
2       very resistant to acid.

3               And then finally, as far as organic  
4       pigments are concerned, the perylene black pigment  
5       is a hydrodized characteristic, which means that  
6       it tends to absorb moisture or water. And in the  
7       roofing industry, in the film and paint systems,  
8       we're trying to move towards pigments that resist  
9       water absorption, not the reverse.

10              The other thing that is characteristic  
11       with any kind of paint/film system is that in a  
12       ceramic pigment you're going to have basically  
13       five pigments that are going to make up a color.  
14       So the paint manufacturer is in his kitchen and  
15       he's putting in five basic different pigments in  
16       order to make that color.

17              The issue with perylene black pigment is  
18       it's not fully compatible with other ceramic  
19       pigments. So it doesn't really want to bond, or  
20       it doesn't want to work with the other pigments in  
21       order to hold stability and hold the system  
22       complete.

23              Finally, another issue that occurred  
24       within the investigation is that it does lack the  
25       ability to be sustainable when it's used in a



1 warranted product. Most paint systems on metal  
2 roofing, for example, those warranties run  
3 anywhere between 25 and 35 years. And with some  
4 of the initial laboratory testing that has  
5 occurred with the perylene black pigments, it's  
6 been found that gloss can reduce as much as 50  
7 percent, under UV there can be delamination within  
8 five years.

9           So, for these what we think are pretty  
10 substantial reasons, this particular system is not  
11 being seen as having capabilities within the  
12 roofing industry.

13           So, our thought is that it would not be  
14 in all of our best interests to use that as a  
15 touchstone in terms of our energy calculations  
16 going forward. We should be looking for products  
17 that are in the market, that are durable, highly  
18 reflective, higher emissive, that a buyer audience  
19 gravitates to because they want it, that reduces  
20 the energy usage in the whole loop in the process.

21           So we wanted to make sure that we were  
22 able to bring that out. And then the other thing  
23 is that a lot of this is very highly proprietary.  
24 And so I do know that the developers of this would  
25 be glad to sit down on an individualized basis and

1 go through the science to back up many of the  
2 statements that we've made here.

3 Thank you.

4 MR. SHIRAKH: Thank you. I don't have  
5 any more cards. Any other comments by anyone?

6 Seeing none, I'm going to close the  
7 workshop. Thank you for hanging in there. It's  
8 been a long day. And you need to get involved in  
9 some of these stakeholder groups to work through  
10 some of these issues. And look for announcements  
11 for workshops coming up perhaps in September,  
12 October for the draft standards.

13 Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, at 5:58 p.m., the workshop  
15 was adjourned.)

16 --o0o--

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, PETER PETTY, an Electronic Reporter,  
do hereby certify that I am a disinterested person  
herein; that I recorded the foregoing California  
Energy Commission Workshop; that it was thereafter  
transcribed into typewriting.

I further certify that I am not of  
counsel or attorney for any of the parties to said  
workshop, nor in any way interested in outcome of  
said workshop.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set  
my hand this 3rd day of August, 2006.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345□